

# 2021 | Annual Report



**TRUSTCO**  
**Bank Corp NY**



## Our Employees in the community



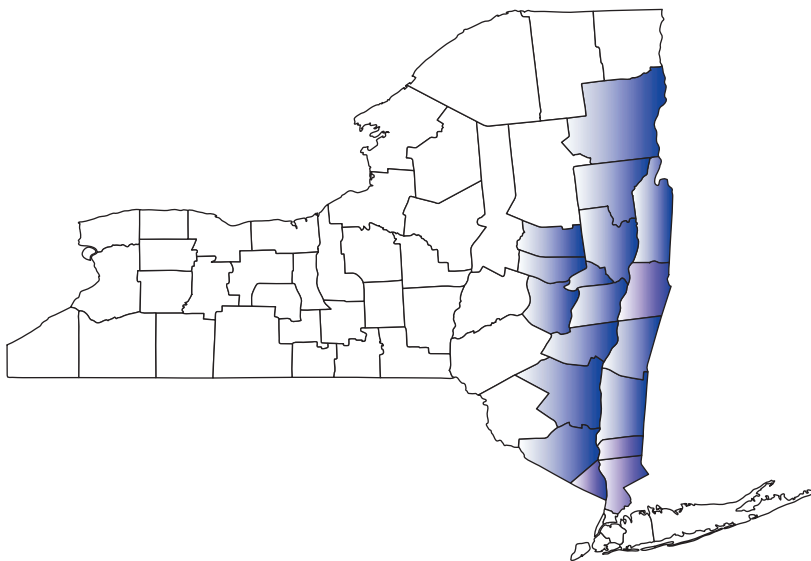
# Home Town *in every way*



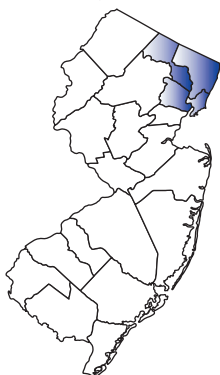


# Branch and Lending Areas

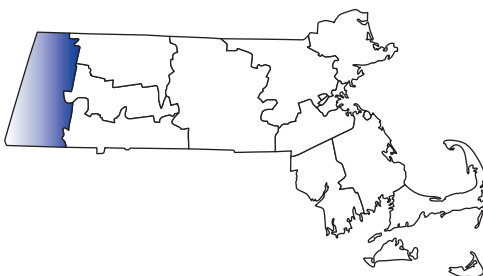
New York - 18 Counties, 87 Branches



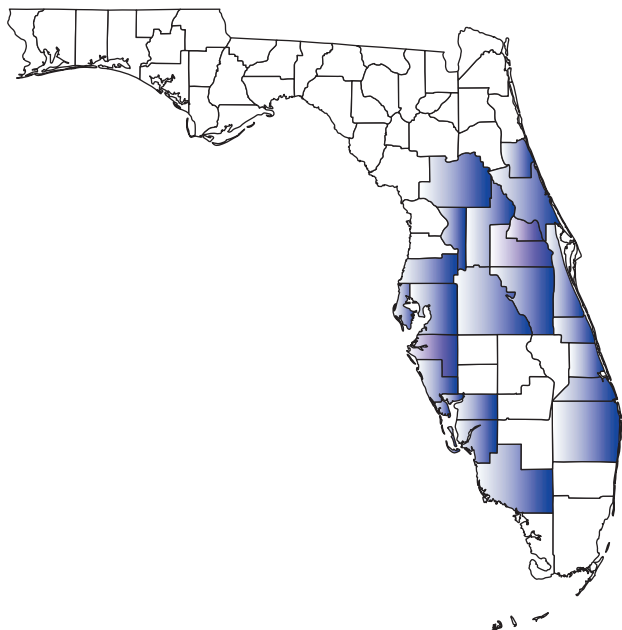
New Jersey -  
4 Counties, 2 Branches



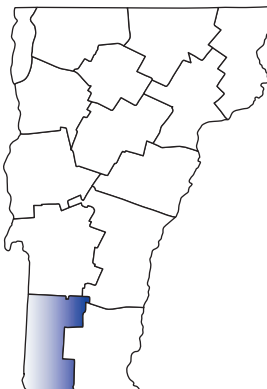
Massachusetts -  
1 County, 1 Branch



Florida - 22 Counties, 53 Branches



Vermont -  
1 County, 1 Branch



## New York:

Albany County  
Columbia County  
Dutchess County  
Essex County\*  
Fulton County\*  
Greene County  
Montgomery County  
Orange County  
Putnam County  
Rensselaer County  
Rockland County  
Saratoga County  
Schenectady County  
Schoharie County  
Ulster County  
Warren County  
Washington County  
Westchester County

## Florida:

Brevard County  
Charlotte County  
Collier County\*  
Flagler County  
Hillsborough County  
Indian River County  
Lake County  
Lee County\*  
Manatee County  
Marion County\*  
Martin County  
Orange County  
Osceola County  
Palm Beach County  
Pasco County\*  
Pinellas County\*  
Polk County  
St. Lucie County\*  
Sarasota County  
Seminole County  
Sumter County\*  
Volusia County

## Massachusetts:

Berkshire County

## New Jersey:

Bergen County  
Essex County\*  
Hudson County\*  
Passaic County\*

## Vermont:

Bennington County

\*Counties are included in Trustco Banks lending area. No physical branch locations.



TrustCo Bank Corp NY (the “Company,” or “TrustCo”) is a savings and loan holding company headquartered in Glenville, New York. The Company is the largest financial services company headquartered in the Capital Region of New York State, and its principal subsidiary, Trustco Bank (the “Bank” or “Trustco”), operates 144 community banking offices and 160 Automatic Teller Machines throughout the Bank’s market areas. The Company serves 5 states and 34 counties with a broad range of community banking services.

## Financial Highlights

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                          | Years ended December 31, |            |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------|
|                                                          | 2021                     | 2020       | Percent Change |
| Income:                                                  |                          |            |                |
| Net interest income.....                                 | \$ 160,408               | \$ 153,580 | 4.45           |
| Net Income .....                                         | 61,519                   | 52,452     | 17.29          |
| Per Share: <sup>(1)</sup>                                |                          |            |                |
| Basic earnings.....                                      | 3.194                    | 2.718      | 17.51          |
| Diluted earnings .....                                   | 3.194                    | 2.717      | 17.56          |
| Book value at period end.....                            | 31.28                    | 29.46      | 6.18           |
| Average Balances:                                        |                          |            |                |
| Assets .....                                             | 6,075,481                | 5,553,636  | 9.40           |
| Loans, net .....                                         | 4,336,834                | 4,163,399  | 4.17           |
| Deposits.....                                            | 5,188,347                | 4,742,452  | 9.40           |
| Shareholders’ equity .....                               | 579,923                  | 553,632    | 4.75           |
| Financial Ratios:                                        |                          |            |                |
| Return on average assets .....                           | 1.01%                    | 0.94%      | 7.45           |
| Return on average equity .....                           | 10.61                    | 9.47       | 12.04          |
| Consolidated tier 1 capital to:                          |                          |            |                |
| Total assets (leverage) .....                            | 9.61                     | 9.65       | (0.41)         |
| Risk-adjusted assets .....                               | 19.54                    | 19.19      | 1.82           |
| Common equity tier 1 capital ratio .....                 | 19.54                    | 19.19      | 1.82           |
| Total capital to risk-adjusted assets .....              | 20.79                    | 20.44      | 1.71           |
| Net loan (recoveries) charged off to average loans ..... | 0.0001                   | 0.0001     | -              |
| Allowance for loan losses to nonperforming loans.....    | 2.36x                    | 2.35x      | 0.43           |
| Efficiency ratio* .....                                  | 56.90%                   | 56.38%     | 0.92           |
| Dividend Payout ratio.....                               | 42.95                    | 50.12      | (14.31)        |

## Per Share information of common stock

|                                    | Basic Earnings | Diluted Earnings | Cash Dividend | Book Value | Range of Stock Price |         |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|---------|
|                                    |                |                  |               |            | High                 | Low     |
| <b>2021</b>                        |                |                  |               |            |                      |         |
| First quarter <sup>(1)</sup> ..... | \$0.730        | \$0.730          | \$0.3406      | \$29.60    | \$39.08              | \$31.10 |
| Second quarter.....                | 0.749          | 0.748            | 0.3406        | 30.00      | 39.13                | 34.10   |
| Third quarter .....                | 0.871          | 0.871            | 0.3406        | 30.53      | 34.52                | 29.95   |
| Fourth quarter .....               | 0.845          | 0.845            | 0.3500        | 31.28      | 34.80                | 32.00   |
| <b>2020<sup>(1)</sup></b>          |                |                  |               |            |                      |         |
| First quarter .....                | \$0.688        | \$0.687          | \$0.3406      | \$28.40    | \$43.83              | \$22.60 |
| Second quarter.....                | 0.584          | 0.584            | 0.3406        | 28.67      | 36.13                | 24.60   |
| Third quarter .....                | 0.730          | 0.730            | 0.3406        | 29.03      | 31.35                | 25.35   |
| Fourth quarter .....               | 0.716          | 0.716            | 0.3406        | 29.46      | 33.45                | 26.50   |

(1) All periods presented have been adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

\* The Efficiency Ratio is determined by a method other than in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), which is presented in the Non-GAAP Financial Measures Reconciliation presented herein.

|                                                                                                 |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Financial Highlights . . . . .                                                                  | 1     |
| President’s Message . . . . .                                                                   | 3     |
| Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations . . . . . | 4-37  |
| Glossary of Terms . . . . .                                                                     | 38-39 |
| Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. . . . .                       | 40    |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 173). . . . .                 | 41-43 |
| Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes . . . . .                                           | 44-81 |
| Branch Locations . . . . .                                                                      | 82-87 |
| Officers and Board of Directors . . . . .                                                       | 88-89 |
| General Information . . . . .                                                                   | 90    |
| Share Price Information . . . . .                                                               | 91    |

### **TrustCo Bank Corp NY Mission**

The Mission of TrustCo Bank Corp NY is to provide an above-average return to our owners in a manner consistent with our commitment to all stakeholders of the Company and its primary subsidiary, Trustco Bank, including customers, employees, community, regulators and shareholders.



## President's Message

Dear Fellow Shareholder,

In a time when the sustainability of business enterprises, and the investments of shareholders in them, is of paramount importance, we can all be proud to say that we are the owners of Trustco Bank. We can be proud of Trustco Bank because it has a 120-year long tradition of profitability that supports dependable shareholder return in the form of dividends. We can be proud of Trustco Bank because it is made up of a team of people who reflect the rich diversity of the communities that we serve. We can be proud of Trustco because it is the Hometown Bank that helps make dreams come true for first-time homebuyers, growing families, increasingly-mobile individuals, retirees, and innovative small business entrepreneurs.

In 2021, TrustCo had record earnings, successfully implemented a reverse stock split, continued a stock buy-back program, increased the amount of its dividend, and strategically positioned the company with capital sufficient to take advantage of the opportunities that we believe the near-term future has in store for us. All of this was made possible through the skill and commitment to excellence of our team members and the fortitude of those who support us.

As our Florida operation has matured, so has the extent to which we are a part of the fabric of the places where we have the privilege of providing banking, investment, and mortgage services. Not content with over \$1 billion each in loans and deposits in the Sunshine State, our Florida operation unveiled a new full-service branch in Palm Coast on the eastern shore and deployed a new loan production office in Naples on the west coast. The Naples expansion is the first move in a strategic initiative for the company through which we intend to expand into new areas on the edges of our footprint by leading with our industry-best residential mortgage product. We could not be more proud of our family of customers and team members in the great state of Florida.

We are also very proud of our deep roots in the Northeast. As we mark the 120<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Trustco Bank, we celebrate our continued commitment to the communities where it all began for us. We are deeply grateful that we have branch locations in operation today that have been open continuously since our first days. It is upon this foundation that we stand as we roll out today's state-of-the-art technology and look ahead toward the technology of the future.

Capitalists rightly advise that to be meaningful, success must be sustainable. Our corporate commitment to running a bank that is the low-cost provider of high-quality banking products and services has sustained us for 120 years. It is our passion for empowering our team members to help make dreams come true for the people of the communities that we serve that will sustain us for years to come. Detailed information about the composition of our team and our many efforts in environmental, social, and governance matters can be found on our corporate sustainability page at [www.trustcobank.com/sustainability](http://www.trustcobank.com/sustainability) and in the human capital management section in our 10-K filing.

None of what has been accomplished would have been possible without the support of you, our shareholders. All of us at TrustCo are truly thankful for the faith that you have placed in us. As we look ahead, we are excited for the opportunities that await us.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'R. McCormick', written in a cursive style.

Robert J. McCormick  
Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer  
TrustCo Bank Corp NY



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The financial review which follows will focus on the factors affecting the financial condition and results of operations of TrustCo during 2021 and, in summary form, the two preceding years. Unless otherwise indicated, net interest income and net interest margin are presented in this discussion on a non-GAAP, taxable equivalent basis. Balances discussed are daily averages unless otherwise described. The consolidated financial statements and related notes and the quarterly reports to shareholders for 2021 should be read in conjunction with this review. Reclassifications of prior year data are made where necessary to conform to the current year's presentation.

### COVID-19 Impact

Beginning in March 2020, we experienced negative impacts to our business in the form of requests for loan deferrals of principal and interest due to the business disruption caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The Company evaluated the impact of the effects of COVID-19 and determined that there were no material or systematic adverse impacts on the Company's balance sheets and results of operations as of and for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, except for adjustments in the provision for loan losses. At this time, it is difficult to quantify the impact COVID-19 will have on future periods due to various uncertainties, including the duration, severity, spread, variants and resurgences of COVID-19.

The following is a description of the impact the COVID-19 global pandemic is having on certain elements of our business:

#### Loan modifications

We have always been committed to working with our customers or borrowers to allow time to work through the challenges of the pandemic. At this time, it is uncertain what future impact, if any, further loan modifications related to COVID-19 difficulties will have on our financial condition, results of operations and provision for loan losses. We began receiving requests from our borrowers for loan deferrals in March 2020 and agreed with many borrowers to modify their loans. Modifications included the deferral of principal and/or interest payments for terms generally up to 90 days. Requests were evaluated individually and approved modifications were based on the unique circumstances of each borrower. Loan modifications and payment deferrals as a result of the

COVID-19 pandemic that meet the criteria established under Section 4013 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act") or under applicable interagency guidance of the federal banking regulators have been and will be excluded from evaluation of troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") classification and will continue to be reported as current during the payment deferral period. Although there are no loan deferrals outstanding as of December 31, 2021, the Company's policy is to continue to accrue interest during the deferral period if additional deferrals arise. Loans not meeting the CARES Act or regulatory guidance will be evaluated for TDR and non-accrual treatment under the Company's existing policies and procedures.

#### Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") and Liquidity

As part of the CARES Act, the Small Business Administration (SBA) was authorized to guarantee loans under the PPP for small businesses that meet the necessary eligibility requirements in order to keep their workers on the payroll. The Company began accepting applications on April 3, 2020 and granted 663 PPP loans totaling \$46 million during 2020, and in 2021 the Company granted an additional 344 PPP loans totaling approximately \$23 million. As of December 31, 2021 190 PPP loans totaling approximately \$10 million remain outstanding. The Company has received loan origination fees from the SBA which are being recognized over the life of the loan using the effective yield method.

#### Asset impairment

At this time, we do not believe there exists any impairment to our goodwill, long-lived assets, right of use assets, held to maturity investment securities or available-for-sale investment securities due to the COVID-19 pandemic. It is uncertain whether prolonged effects of the COVID-19 pandemic will result in future impairment charges related to any of the aforementioned assets.

#### Provision for loan losses

See "Allowance for Loan Losses" for more information.

#### Financial Review

TrustCo made significant progress in 2021 despite a challenging operating environment and mixed



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

economic conditions as a result of the pandemic. Among the key results for 2021, in management's view:

- Net income after taxes was up 17.3% or \$9.1 million to \$61.5 million as compared to the prior year;
- Period-end loans were up \$194 million for 2021 compared to the prior year;
- Period-end deposits were up \$231 million for 2021 compared to the prior year;
- Nonperforming assets declined \$2.5 million or 11.6% to \$19.1 million from year-end 2020 to year-end 2021;
- At 56.90%, the efficiency ratio remained consistent with our peer-group levels (see Non-GAAP Financial Measures Reconciliation), and;
- The regulatory capital levels of both the Company and the Bank continued to remain very strong at December 31, 2021, and the Bank continues to meet the definition of "well capitalized" for regulatory purposes.

Management believes that the Company was able to achieve these accomplishments, despite the ongoing pandemic and increased regulatory expectations, by executing its long-term plan focused on traditional lending criteria and balance sheet management. Achievement of specific business goals such as the continued expansion of loans and deposits, along with tight control of operating expenses and manageable levels of nonperforming assets, is fundamental to the long-term success of the Company as a whole.

Return on average equity was 10.61% in 2021 compared to 9.47% in 2020, while return on average assets was 1.01% in 2021 as compared to 0.94% in 2020.

During 2021 the U.S. saw continued economic recovery highlighted by job growth and lower unemployment claims. Despite the ongoing pandemic, labor shortages, and supply-chain bottlenecks, the stock market thrived with each of the major indexes posting double-digit gains. Contributing to these gains were additional stimulus measures, more job opportunities, increased availability of coronavirus vaccines, and low interest rates. For the year ending 2021, the Dow Jones Industrial Average ended with growth of 18.7%, as compared to growth of 7.25% in

2020. The S&P 500 Index also showed growth of 26.89% for the year, compared to growth of 16.26% in 2020. United States Three Month Treasury Bills experienced a slight decline in rates ending the year at 0.06%, 146 basis points behind the ten-year Treasury yield at year-end of 1.52%. These yields compare to 2020 year-end yields of 0.09% for the three month Treasury and 0.93% for the ten-year Treasury yields. These rates are important to the banking industry because deposit rates tend to track the changes in the shorter term treasury markets and the mortgage loans products tend to track with the ten-year Treasury yields. Beginning in 2021 the yield on the two year Treasury bond was 0.13% and increased 60 basis points during the year to close 2021 at 0.73% and the ten-year Treasury bond began 2021 at 0.93% and closed the year up 59 basis points to 1.52% at year-end. These rate changes have a significant implication to the broader economic cycle and reflect the Federal Reserve Board's desire for lower shorter term rates to help economic expansion and provide for target levels of employment as a result of the pandemic. However, during 2021 the United States experienced a significant increase in inflation which could trigger the Federal Reserve to increase interest rates.

The outlook for the United States economy is anticipated to bring continued economic recovery. Growth in business operations and expansion of corporate activities will be necessary for broad range increases in revenues and profits.

Generally, a steady increase in economic activities is viewed as a positive for the banking and finance industries as economic growth creates additional demand for goods and services, which in turn result in increased revenues and profits. TrustCo like most other banking organizations prices many of its liabilities (deposits and short term debt) off of the shorter end of the Treasury maturity curve. The average for the three month Treasury was 32 basis points lower in 2021 than in 2020, with the median yield of 0.05% in 2021 down 7 basis points over the median yield in 2020. These trends generally reflect a decrease in the cost for deposit products that price off of the short term treasury market yields. At the same time the average yield of the ten-year Treasury has increased to 1.45% in 2021, up 56 basis points from 2020 when the average was 0.89%. Generally longer term loans are priced consistent with the changes in the ten-year treasury markets. These two trends – lower shorter term rates coupled with an increase in longer term



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

rates – result in the spread of these yields widening, which is a positive trend to the banking industry, but did not mitigate historical low rates putting pressure on banking net interest margins.

Management believes that TrustCo's long-term focus on traditional banking services has enabled the Company to avoid significant impact from asset quality problems, and the Company's strong liquidity and solid capital positions have allowed the Company to continue to conduct business in a manner consistent with past practices even in these uncertain times. While we continue to adhere to prudent underwriting standards, as a lender, we may be adversely impacted by general economic weaknesses and by a downturn in the housing markets in the areas we serve.

### Overview

2021 results were marked by continued growth in the Company's loan portfolio. The loan portfolio grew to a total of \$4.44 billion, an increase of \$194 million or 4.6% over the 2020 year-end balance. Deposits ended 2021 at \$5.27 billion, up from \$5.04 billion the prior year-end. The year-over-year increases in loans and deposits reflect the success the Company has had in attracting customers to the Bank, as well as the belief that in the current pandemic environment there is a desire of customers to have additional funds in the safety and security offered by TrustCo's long history of conservative banking. Also contributing to the increase in retail deposits was additional federal stimulus payments sent to eligible customers from the Internal Revenue Service. Management believes that TrustCo's success is predicated on providing core banking services to a wider number of customers and continuing to provide added services to existing customers where possible. Growing the customer base should contribute to continued growth of loans and deposits, as well as net interest income and non-interest income.

TrustCo recorded net income of \$61.5 million or \$3.194 of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to \$52.5 million or \$2.717 of diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2020. Net income before taxes was \$82.1 million in 2021 compared to \$69.4 million in 2020.

During 2021, the following had a significant effect on net income:

- An increase of \$6.8 million in net interest income from 2020 to 2021 primarily as a result of lower deposit rates;
- a decrease of \$11.1 million in the provision for loan losses to a credit of \$5.5 million in 2021;
- an increase in non-interest income of \$767 thousand, and;
- an increase in non-interest expense of \$6.0 million.

TrustCo performed well in comparison to its peers with respect to a number of key performance ratios during 2021 and 2020, including:

- Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 19.54% for 2021 and 19.19% for 2020, compared to medians of 12.79% in 2021 and 12.90% in 2020 for a peer group comprised of all publicly traded banks and thrifts tracked by S&P Global Market Intelligence with assets of \$2 billion to \$10 billion, and
- an efficiency ratio, as calculated by S&P Global Market Intelligence, of 56.90% for 2021 and 56.38% for 2020, compared to the peer group medians of 56.70% in 2021 and 57.45% in 2020.

During 2021, TrustCo's results were affected by the growth of deposits, strong loan growth and a shift in asset mix. Despite the low interest rate environment and the ongoing effects from the pandemic during 2021, the Company was able to continue to attract and retain deposits. On average for 2021, non-maturity deposits were 77.5% of total deposits, up from 71.5% in 2020. Overall, the cost of interest bearing liabilities decreased 41 basis points to 0.16% in 2021 as compared to 2020. Average loan balances increased 4.2% from 2020 to 2021, while the total of federal funds sold and other short-term investments, available for sale securities and held to maturity securities increased 28.7%, average net loans decreased to 73.2% of average earning assets in 2021 from 77.2% in 2020. The Company has traditionally maintained a high liquidity position and taken a conservative stance in its investment portfolio through the use of relatively short-term securities. The low rate environment in 2021 as well as the current pandemic resulted in maturing and called securities being reinvested in loans and bonds, with any remaining funds continuing to be held in Federal funds sold and other short-term investments.

As discussed previously, market interest rates moved during the course of 2021, with shorter term



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

three month Treasury rates being consistent year over year, and longer term rates increasing versus year-end 2020. Overall, trends in market rates caused a steepening of the yield curve, on average, during the year. The average daily spread between the ten-year Treasury and the two-year Treasury was 118 basis points in 2021, up from an average of 50 basis points in 2020 and 17 basis points in 2019. The spread between the ten-year Treasury and the two-year Treasury changed throughout the year but ended 2021 at 79 basis points, which was relatively flat year over year. Generally, a more positive slope in the yield curve is beneficial for the Company's earnings derived from its core mix of loans and deposits.

The tables below illustrate the range of key Treasury bond interest rates during 2021 and 2020.

|                        | 3 Month T<br>Bill (BEY)<br>Yield(%) | 2 Year T<br>Note<br>Yield(%) | 5 Year T<br>Note<br>Yield(%) | 10 Year T<br>Note<br>Yield(%) | 10 Year –<br>2 Year<br>Spread(%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>2021</b>            |                                     |                              |                              |                               |                                  |
| Beginning of Year. . . | 0.09                                | 0.13                         | 0.36                         | 0.93                          | 0.80                             |
| Peak . . . . .         | 0.09                                | 0.76                         | 1.34                         | 1.74                          | 1.59                             |
| Trough. . . . .        | 0.01                                | 0.09                         | 0.36                         | 0.93                          | 0.72                             |
| End of Year. . . . .   | 0.06                                | 0.73                         | 1.26                         | 1.52                          | 0.79                             |
| Average . . . . .      | 0.04                                | 0.27                         | 0.86                         | 1.45                          | 1.18                             |
| Median . . . . .       | 0.05                                | 0.20                         | 0.83                         | 1.48                          | 1.14                             |
| <b>2020</b>            |                                     |                              |                              |                               |                                  |
| Beginning of Year. . . | 1.55                                | 1.58                         | 1.69                         | 1.92                          | 0.34                             |
| Peak . . . . .         | 1.59                                | 1.58                         | 1.67                         | 1.88                          | 0.83                             |
| Trough. . . . .        | -                                   | 0.11                         | 0.19                         | 0.52                          | 0.12                             |
| End of Year. . . . .   | 0.09                                | 0.13                         | 0.36                         | 0.93                          | 0.80                             |
| Average . . . . .      | 0.36                                | 0.39                         | 0.53                         | 0.89                          | 0.50                             |
| Median . . . . .       | 0.12                                | 0.17                         | 0.36                         | 0.74                          | 0.52                             |

Source: [www.treasury.gov](http://www.treasury.gov)

During 2020, management increased certain allowance qualitative factors based on its assessment of the impact of the pandemic on local, national, and global economic conditions as well as the perceived risks inherent in specific industries and credit characteristics. In light of an improving economic environment in 2021 and based on the approach utilized in the prior year the company adjusted the pandemic specific provision during the second half of 2021. Changes to the pandemic specific provision, as well as sustained improvement in asset quality trends and changes in economic conditions, has resulted in a decrease in the provision for loan losses from an expense of \$5.6 million in 2020 to a credit of \$5.5 million in 2021, which favorably affected net income. Net charge-offs decreased from \$322 thousand in 2020 to net recoveries of \$122 thousand in 2021. Total nonperforming loans decreased \$2.3 million from

2020. Details on nonperforming loans and net charge-offs are included in the notes to the financial statements. The decrease in the provision for loan losses is primarily driven by improvements in asset quality trends and economic conditions, as well as adjustments to the pandemic specific provision.

TrustCo focuses on providing high quality service to the communities served by its branch-banking network. The financial results for the Company are influenced by economic events that affect those communities, as well as national economic trends, primarily interest rates, affecting the entire banking industry.

The Company remains focused on building its customer relationships, deposits and loans throughout its branch network, with a particular emphasis on the newest branches added to our "network."

The Company continually looks for opportunities to open new offices each year by filling in or extending existing markets and in 2021 the Company expanded its Florida market by opening a branch in Palm Coast. The Company has experienced continued growth in all markets as measured by the growth in deposit and loan balances. All branches have the same products and features found at other Trustco Bank locations. Additionally, the Company has made significant investments in the online and mobile banking platforms, including new automated tools. With a combination of competitive rates, excellent service, technology, and convenient locations, management believes that as branches mature, they will continue to attract deposit and loan customers. As expected, some branches have grown more rapidly than others. Generally, new bank branches continue to grow for years after being opened, although there is no specific time frame that could be characterized as typical.

### Asset/Liability Management

In managing its balance sheet, TrustCo utilizes funding and capital sources within sound credit, investment, interest rate, and liquidity risk guidelines established by management and approved by the Board of Directors. Loans and securities (including Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments) are the Company's primary earning assets. Average interest earning assets were 97.6% and 97.3% of average total assets for 2021 and 2020, respectively.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

TrustCo, through its management of liabilities, attempts to provide stable and flexible sources of funding within established liquidity and interest rate risk guidelines. This is accomplished through core deposit banking products offered within the markets served by the Company. TrustCo does not actively seek to attract out-of-area deposits or so-called "hot money," but rather focuses on core relationships with both depositors and borrowers.

TrustCo's objectives in managing its balance sheet are to limit the sensitivity of net interest income to actual or potential changes in interest rates and to enhance profitability through strategies that should provide sufficient reward for predicted and controlled risk. The Company is deliberate in its efforts to maintain adequate liquidity under prevailing and projected economic conditions and to maintain an efficient and appropriate mix of core deposit relationships. The Company relies on traditional banking investment instruments and its large base of core deposits to help in asset/liability management. Predicting the impact of changing rates on the Company's net interest income and net fair value of its balance sheet is complex and subject to uncertainty for a number of reasons. For example, in making a general assumption that rates will rise, a myriad of other assumptions regarding whether the slope of the yield curve remains the same or changes, whether the spreads of various loans, deposits and investments remain unchanged, widen or narrow and what changes occur in customer behavior all need to be made. The Company routinely models various rate changes and monitors basis changes that may be incorporated into that modeling.

### Interest Rates

TrustCo competes with other financial service providers based upon many factors including quality of service, convenience of operations and rates paid on deposits and charged on loans. The absolute level of interest rates, changes in rates and customers' expectations with respect to the direction of interest rates have a significant impact on the volume of loan and deposit originations in any particular year.

Interest rates have a significant impact on the operations and financial results of all financial services companies. One of the most important interest rates used to control national economic policy is the "Federal Funds" rate. This is the interest rate utilized within the banking system for overnight borrowings

for institutions with the highest credit rating. From December 2015 through December 2018, the U.S. Federal Reserve Board increased its federal funds target rate from a range of 0.00% - 0.25% to a range of 2.25% - 2.50%. Beginning in the second half of 2019, the Federal Reserve Board began lowering the rate in response to a slowing economy. During the first quarter of 2020 the rate was significantly decreased again as a result of the global pandemic related to COVID-19, and returned the range of 0.00% to 0.25% where it currently remains.

The yield on the ten-year Treasury bond increased by 59 basis points from 0.93% at the beginning of 2021 to the year-end level of 1.52%. The rate on the ten-year Treasury bond and other long-term interest rates have a significant influence on the rates offered for new residential real estate loans. These changes in interest rates have an effect on the Company relative to the interest income on loans, securities, and Federal Funds sold and on other short-term instruments as well as the interest expense on deposits and borrowings. Residential real estate loans and longer-term investments are most affected by the changes in longer term market interest rates such as the ten-year Treasury. The Federal Funds sold portfolio and other short-term investments are affected primarily by changes in the Federal Funds target rate. Deposit interest rates are most affected by short term market interest rates. Also, changes in interest rates have an effect on the recorded balance of the securities available for sale portfolio, which are recorded at fair value. Generally, as market interest rates decrease, the fair value of the securities will increase and the reverse is also generally applicable. Interest rates on new residential real estate loan originations are also influenced by the rates established by secondary market participants such as Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae. Because TrustCo is a portfolio lender and does not sell loans into the secondary market, the Company establishes rates that management determines are appropriate in light of the long-term nature of residential real estate loans while remaining competitive with the secondary market rates. Higher market interest rates also generally increase the value of retail deposits.

The decrease in the Federal Funds target range in 2020 continues to have a negative impact on earnings on the Company's cash position. The net effect of market changes in interest rates during 2020 was that yields earned on both the investment portfolios and loans remained quite low in 2020 and 2021 relative to



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

historic levels, which also has driven down deposit costs. However, as previously discussed, it is believed that the Federal Reserve will begin to increase the Federal Funds target rate in the first part of 2022.

### Earning Assets

Average earning assets during 2021 were \$5.9 billion, which was an increase of \$525.1 million from 2020. This increase was primarily the result of growth in the average balance of net loans of \$173.4 million and in Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments of \$363.2 million, offset by decreases of \$5.1 million in securities available for sale and \$4.6 million in held-to-maturity securities between 2020 and 2021. The increase in the loan portfolio is the result of a significant increase in

residential mortgage loans, which more than offset net decreases in the other loan categories. The increase in residential real estate loans is a result of a strategic focus on growth of this product throughout the Trustco Bank branch network through an effective marketing campaign and competitive rates and closing costs.

Total average assets were \$6.1 billion for 2021 and \$5.6 billion for 2020.

The table "Mix of Average Earning Assets" shows how the mix of the earning assets has changed over the last three years. While the growth in earning assets is critical to improved profitability, changes in the mix also have a significant impact on income levels, as discussed below.

### MIX OF AVERAGE EARNING ASSETS

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                      |             |           |           | 2021<br>vs.<br>2020 | 2020<br>vs.<br>2019 | Components of<br>Total Earning Assets |        |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                                                                                             | 2021        | 2020      | 2019      | 2020                | 2019                | 2021                                  | 2020   | 2019  |
| Loans, net . . . . .                                                                        | \$4,336,834 | 4,163,399 | 3,926,199 | 173,435             | 237,200             | 73.2%                                 | 77.2%  | 78.1  |
| Securities available for sale <sup>(1)</sup> :                                              |             |           |           |                     |                     |                                       |        |       |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                             | 63,743      | 38,508    | 156,292   | 25,235              | (117,784)           | 1.1                                   | 0.7    | 3.1   |
| State and political subdivisions . . . . .                                                  | 48          | 111       | 167       | (63)                | (56)                | -                                     | -      | -     |
| Mortgage-backed securities and collateralized<br>mortgage obligations-residential . . . . . | 308,777     | 333,093   | 345,718   | (24,316)            | (12,625)            | 5.2                                   | 6.2    | 6.9   |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                                                                   | 53,699      | 50,982    | 34,637    | 2,717               | 16,345              | 0.9                                   | 0.9    | 0.7   |
| Small Business Administration-guaranteed<br>participation securities . . . . .              | 35,723      | 44,379    | 53,269    | (8,656)             | (8,890)             | 0.6                                   | 0.8    | 1.1   |
| Other . . . . .                                                                             | 685         | 686       | 685       | (1)                 | 1                   | -                                     | -      | -     |
| Total securities available for sale . . . . .                                               | 462,675     | 467,759   | 590,768   | (5,084)             | (123,009)           | 7.8                                   | 8.6    | 11.8  |
| Held-to-maturity securities:                                                                |             |           |           |                     |                     |                                       |        |       |
| Mortgage-backed securities and collateralized<br>mortgage obligations-residential . . . . . | 11,733      | 16,376    | 20,643    | (4,643)             | (4,267)             | 0.2                                   | 0.3    | 0.4   |
| Total held-to-maturity securities . . . . .                                                 | 11,733      | 16,376    | 20,643    | (4,643)             | (4,267)             | 0.2                                   | 0.3    | 0.4   |
| Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan<br>Bank stock . . . . .                          | 5,578       | 7,381     | 9,123     | (1,803)             | (1,742)             | 0.1                                   | 0.1    | 0.2   |
| Federal funds sold and other short-term<br>investments . . . . .                            | 1,111,257   | 748,085   | 477,181   | 363,172             | 270,904             | 18.7                                  | 13.8   | 9.5   |
| Total earning assets . . . . .                                                              | \$5,928,077 | 5,403,000 | 5,023,914 | 525,077             | 379,086             | 100.0%                                | 100.0% | 100.0 |

(1) The average balances of securities available for sale are presented using amortized cost for these securities.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

As mentioned, average net loans decreased to 73.2% of average earning assets in 2021 from 77.2% in 2020. The low rate environment resulted in maturing and called securities, as well as increases in deposits, being reinvested in federal funds sold and other short-term investments, which has always been a source of liquidity to fund loan growth and provide flexibility for balance sheet management.

### Loans

In 2021, the Company experienced another year of solid loan growth despite the challenges of the

ongoing pandemic. The \$194.3 million increase or 4.6% in the Company's gross loan portfolio from December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2021 was due to higher residential balances, which offset lower balances in other loan categories. Average loans increased \$173.4 million during 2021 to \$4.34 billion. Interest income on the loan portfolio decreased to \$159.2 million in 2021 from \$166.0 million in 2020. The average yield decreased 32 basis points to 3.67% in 2021 compared to 3.99% in 2020.

### LOAN PORTFOLIO

(dollars in thousands)

|                                           | As of December 31, |         |             |         |             |         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|                                           | 2021               |         | 2020        |         | 2019        |         |
|                                           | Amount             | Percent | Amount      | Percent | Amount      | Percent |
| Commercial . . . . .                      | \$ 180,814         | 4.1%    | \$ 198,328  | 4.7%    | \$ 181,635  | 4.5%    |
| Real estate - construction . . . . .      | 37,279             | 0.8     | 24,749      | 0.6     | 28,532      | 0.7     |
| Real estate - mortgage . . . . .          | 3,980,294          | 89.7    | 3,769,582   | 88.8    | 3,573,106   | 87.9    |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . .     | 230,976            | 5.2     | 242,194     | 5.7     | 267,922     | 6.6     |
| Installment loans . . . . .               | 9,416              | 0.2     | 9,617       | 0.2     | 11,001      | 0.3     |
| Total loans . . . . .                     | 4,438,779          | 100.0%  | 4,244,470   | 100.0%  | 4,062,196   | 100.0%  |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses . . . . . | 44,267             |         | 49,595      |         | 44,317      |         |
| Net loans <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .        | \$4,394,512        |         | \$4,194,875 |         | \$4,017,879 |         |

|                                           | Average Balances |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |             |         |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
|                                           | 2021             |         | 2020        |         | 2019        |         | 2018        |         | 2017        |         |
|                                           | Amount           | Percent | Amount      | Percent | Amount      | Percent | Amount      | Percent | Amount      | Percent |
| Commercial . . . . .                      | \$ 193,370       | 4.5%    | \$ 203,314  | 4.9%    | \$ 176,165  | 4.5%    | \$ 175,814  | 4.7%    | \$ 175,596  | 5.0%    |
| Real estate - construction . . . . .      | 31,014           | 0.7     | 26,641      | 0.6     | 27,728      | 0.7     | 26,717      | 0.7     | 26,616      | 0.8     |
| Real estate - mortgage . . . . .          | 3,870,097        | 89.2    | 3,667,909   | 88.2    | 3,433,683   | 87.4    | 3,236,631   | 86.5    | 2,985,870   | 84.9    |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . .     | 233,628          | 5.4     | 255,583     | 6.1     | 277,905     | 7.1     | 297,678     | 7.9     | 318,660     | 9.1     |
| Installment loans . . . . .               | 8,725            | 0.2     | 9,952       | 0.2     | 10,718      | 0.3     | 9,242       | 0.2     | 8,158       | 0.2     |
| Total loans . . . . .                     | 4,336,834        | 100.0%  | 4,163,399   | 100.0%  | 3,926,199   | 100.0%  | 3,746,082   | 100.0%  | 3,514,900   | 100.0%  |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses . . . . . | 49,421           |         | 47,330      |         | 44,639      |         | 44,651      |         | 44,319      |         |
| Net loans <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .        | \$4,287,413      |         | \$4,116,069 |         | \$3,881,560 |         | \$3,701,431 |         | \$3,470,581 |         |

(1) Presented net of deferred direct loan origination fees and costs.

Through marketing, pricing and a customer-friendly service delivery network, TrustCo has attempted to distinguish itself from other mortgage lenders by

highlighting the uniqueness of its loan products. Specifically, low closing costs, no escrow or private mortgage insurance, quick loan decisions and fast



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

closings were identified and marketed. The fact that the Company holds mortgages in its loan portfolio rather than selling them into secondary markets was also highlighted to customers. The average balance of residential real estate mortgage loans was approximately \$3.88 billion in 2021 and approximately \$3.68 billion in 2020. Income on real estate loans decreased to \$138.8 million in 2021 from \$144.2 million in 2020. The yield on the portfolio decreased from 3.92% in 2020 to 3.57% in 2021. The vast majority of TrustCo's real estate loans are secured by properties within the Bank's market area.

TrustCo does not make subprime loans or purchase investments collateralized by subprime loans. A loan may be considered subprime for a number of reasons, but effectively subprime loans are loans where the certainty of repayment of principal and interest is lower than for a traditional prime loan due to the structure of the loan itself, the credit worthiness of the borrower, the underwriting standards of the lender or some combination of these. For instance, adjustable loans underwritten at initial low "teaser" rates instead of the fully indexed rate and loans to borrowers with poor payment history would generally be classified as subprime. TrustCo underwrites its loan originations in a traditional manner, focusing on key factors that have proven to result in good credit decisions, rather than relying on automated systems or basing decisions primarily on one factor, such as a borrower's credit score.

Average commercial loans of \$210.1 million in 2021 decreased by \$9.2 million from \$219.3 million in 2020, primarily because of PPP loan payoffs. Average commercial loans included \$19.4 million and \$14.2 million of commercial real estate construction loans in 2021 and 2020, respectively. The average yield on the commercial loan portfolio increased to 5.19% for 2021 from 4.92% in 2020, primarily as a result of PPP loans being forgiven during 2021. Interest income on commercial loans was \$10.9 million in 2021 compared to \$10.8 million in 2020, up slightly

primarily as a result of income recognized on the forgiveness of the PPP loans.

TrustCo's commercial lending activities are focused on balancing the Company's commitment to meeting the credit needs of businesses in its market areas with the necessity of managing its credit risk. In accordance with these goals, the Company has consistently emphasized the origination of loans within its market areas. TrustCo's commercial loan portfolio contains no foreign loans, nor does it contain any significant concentrations of credit to any single borrower or industry. The Capital Region commercial loan portfolio reflects the diversity of businesses found in the market area, including light manufacturing, retail, service, and real estate-related businesses. Commercial loans made in the downstate New York market area and in the central Florida market area also reflect the businesses in those areas, with a focus on real estate. TrustCo strives to maintain strong asset quality in all segments of its loan portfolio, especially commercial loans. There is significant competition for commercial loans in the Bank's market regions.

TrustCo has a strong position in the home equity credit line product in its market area. During 2021, the average balance of home equity credit lines was \$233.6 million, a decrease from \$255.6 million in 2020. Trustco Bank competes with both regional and national concerns for these lines of credit and faces stiff competition with respect to interest rates, closing costs, and customer service for these loans. TrustCo continuously reviews changes made by competitors with respect to the home equity credit line product and adjusts its offerings to remain competitive while meeting evolving needs. Changes in tax law and consumer behavior have resulted in this product being somewhat less popular in recent years. TrustCo's average yield on this portfolio was 3.77% for 2021 and 4.01% for 2020. Interest income on home equity credit lines decreased from \$10.3 million in 2020 to \$8.8 million in 2021.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### MATURITIES AND SENSITIVITIES OF LOANS TO CHANGE IN INTEREST RATES

(dollars in thousands)

|                                    | December 31, 2021       |                                       |                  |                |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                    | In 1<br>Year<br>or Less | After 1 Year<br>But Within<br>5 Years | After<br>5 Years | Total          |
| Commercial . . . . .               | <b>\$29,709</b>         | <b>65,198</b>                         | <b>85,907</b>    | <b>180,814</b> |
| Real estate construction . . . . . | <b>37,279</b>           | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>         | <b>37,279</b>  |
| Total . . . . .                    | <b>66,988</b>           | <b>65,198</b>                         | <b>85,907</b>    | <b>218,093</b> |
| Predetermined rates . . . . .      | <b>34,144</b>           | <b>65,198</b>                         | <b>85,907</b>    | <b>185,249</b> |
| Floating rates . . . . .           | <b>32,844</b>           | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>         | <b>32,844</b>  |
| Total . . . . .                    | <b>\$66,988</b>         | <b>65,198</b>                         | <b>85,907</b>    | <b>218,093</b> |

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had approximately \$37.3 million and \$24.7 million of real estate construction loans, respectively. Of the \$37.3 million in real estate construction loans at December 31, 2021, approximately \$17.9 million were secured by first mortgages to residential borrowers with the remaining \$19.4 million were loans to commercial borrowers for residential construction

projects. Of the \$24.7 million in real estate construction loans at December 31, 2020, approximately \$10.5 million were secured by first mortgages to residential borrowers with the remaining \$14.2 million were loans to commercial borrowers for residential construction projects. The vast majority of the Company's construction loans are in the Company's New York market.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                        | As of December 31, |               |                   |               |                   |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                        | 2021               |               | 2020              |               | 2019              |               |
|                                                                                        | Amortized<br>Cost  | Fair<br>Value | Amortized<br>Cost | Fair<br>Value | Amortized<br>Cost | Fair<br>Value |
| Securities available for sale:                                                         |                    |               |                   |               |                   |               |
| U. S. government sponsored enterprises .....                                           | \$ 59,976          | 59,179        | 20,000            | 19,968        | 104,895           | 104,512       |
| State and political subdivisions .....                                                 | 41                 | 41            | 103               | 103           | 160               | 162           |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized<br>mortgage obligations-residential..... | 269,907            | 270,798       | 308,432           | 316,158       | 388,537           | 389,517       |
| Corporate bonds .....                                                                  | 45,805             | 45,337        | 59,185            | 59,939        | 30,164            | 30,436        |
| Small Business Administration-guaranteed<br>participation securities .....             | 31,303             | 31,674        | 40,955            | 42,217        | 48,991            | 48,511        |
| Other .....                                                                            | 685                | 684           | 685               | 686           | 685               | 685           |
| Total securities available for sale .....                                              | 407,717            | 407,713       | 429,360           | 439,071       | 573,432           | 573,823       |
| Held to maturity securities:                                                           |                    |               |                   |               |                   |               |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized<br>mortgage obligations-residential..... | 9,923              | 10,695        | 13,824            | 14,988        | 18,618            | 19,680        |
| Total held to maturity securities.....                                                 | 9,923              | 10,695        | 13,824            | 14,988        | 18,618            | 19,680        |
| Total investment securities .....                                                      | \$417,640          | 418,408       | 443,184           | 454,059       | 592,050           | 593,503       |

Securities available for sale: The portfolio of securities available for sale is designed to provide a stable source of interest income and liquidity. The portfolio is also managed by the Company to take advantage of changes in interest rates and is particularly important in providing greater flexibility in the current low interest rate environment. The securities available for sale portfolio is managed under a policy detailing the types and characteristics acceptable in the portfolio. Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations held in the portfolio include only pass-throughs issued by United States government agencies or sponsored enterprises.

Holdings of various types of securities may vary from year-to-year depending on management's

assessment of relative risk and reward, and also due to timing issues of calls, maturities, prepayments and purchases. Holdings of both municipal and corporate securities are subject to additional monitoring requirements under current regulations, adding to the costs of owning those securities.

Proceeds from sales, calls and maturities of securities available for sale have been typically invested in higher yielding assets, such as loans, or temporarily held in Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments until deployed to fund future loan growth or future investment opportunities.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

The designation of securities as “available for sale” is made at the time of purchase, based upon management’s intent and ability to hold the securities for an indefinite period of time. These securities are available for sale in response to changes in market interest rates, related changes in prepayment risk, needs for liquidity, or changes in the availability of and yield on alternative investments. At December 31, 2021, some securities in this portfolio had fair values that were less than the amortized cost due to changes in interest rates and market conditions and not related to the credit condition of the issuers. At December 31, 2021, the Company did not intend to sell, and it is not likely that the Company will be required to sell, these securities before market recovery. Accordingly, at December 31, 2021 the Company did not consider any of the unrealized losses to be other than temporary.

At December 31, 2021, the carrying value of securities available for sale amounted to \$407.7 million, compared to \$439.1 million at year-end 2020. For 2021, the average balance of securities available for sale was \$462.7 million with an average yield of 1.44%, compared to an average balance in 2020 of 467.8 million with an average yield of 2.00%. The taxable equivalent income earned on the securities available for sale portfolio in 2021 was \$6.7 million, compared to \$9.4 million earned in 2020.

Securities available for sale are recorded at their fair value, with any unrealized gains or losses, net of taxes, recognized as a component of shareholders’ equity. Average balances of securities available for sale are stated at amortized cost. At December 31, 2021, the fair value of TrustCo’s portfolio of securities available for sale carried gross unrealized gains of approximately \$3.9 million and gross unrealized losses also of approximately \$3.9 million. At December 31, 2020, the fair value of TrustCo’s portfolio of securities available for sale carried gross unrealized gains of approximately \$9.9 million and gross unrealized losses of approximately \$217 thousand. As previously noted, in both periods, unrealized losses were related to market interest rate levels and were not credit related.

**Held to Maturity Securities:** At December 31, 2021, the Company held \$9.9 million of held to

maturity securities, compared to \$13.8 million at December 31, 2020. For 2021, the average balance of held to maturity securities was \$11.7 million, compared to \$16.4 million in 2020. Similar to securities available for sale, cash flow from these securities has been reinvested in higher yielding assets, such as loans, or temporarily held in Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments to fund future loan growth or future investment opportunities. The average yield on held to maturity securities increased slightly from 3.69% in 2020 to 3.71% in 2021 as the mix within the portfolio changed due primarily to normal pay downs and prepayments on the mortgage-backed securities held in the portfolio. Interest income on held to maturity securities declined from \$604 thousand in 2020 to \$435 thousand in 2021, reflecting the decline in average balances. Held to maturity securities are recorded at amortized cost. The fair value of these securities as of December 31, 2021 was \$10.7 million.

The designation of securities as “held to maturity” is made at the time of purchase, based upon management’s intent and ability to hold the securities until final maturity. At December 31, 2021 there was \$1 thousand of unrecognized losses on securities in this portfolio.

**Securities Gains:** During 2021, and 2019, TrustCo did not recognize any net gains from securities transactions. During 2020, TrustCo recognized approximately \$1.2 million from net gains from securities transactions. There were no sales or transfers of held to maturity securities in 2021, 2020 and 2019.

TrustCo has not invested in any exotic investment products such as interest rate swaps, forward placement contracts, or other instruments commonly referred to as derivatives. In addition, the Company has not invested in securities backed by subprime mortgages or in collateralized debt obligations (CDOs). By actively managing a portfolio of high quality securities, TrustCo believes it can meet the objectives of asset/liability management and liquidity, while at the same time producing a reasonably predictable earnings stream.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### SECURITIES PORTFOLIO MATURITY DISTRIBUTION AND YIELD

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                | As of December 31, 2021 |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                                                                                | Maturing:               |                                  |                                   |                   | Total   |
|                                                                                | Within<br>1 Year        | After 1<br>But Within<br>5 Years | After 5<br>But Within<br>10 Years | After<br>10 Years |         |
| <b>Debt securities available for sale:</b>                                     |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| U. S. government sponsored enterprises                                         |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$ -                    | 59,976                           | -                                 | -                 | 59,976  |
| Fair Value                                                                     | -                       | 59,179                           | -                                 | -                 | 59,179  |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | -%                      | 0.61                             | -                                 | -                 | 0.61    |
| State and political subdivisions                                               |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$ 7                    | 34                               | -                                 | -                 | 41      |
| Fair Value                                                                     | 7                       | 34                               | -                                 | -                 | 41      |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | 5.23%                   | 5.27                             | -                                 | -                 | 5.26    |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations-residential |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$ 1,672                | 162,905                          | 101,273                           | 4,057             | 269,907 |
| Fair Value                                                                     | 1,689                   | 165,913                          | 99,217                            | 3,979             | 270,798 |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | 3.83%                   | 2.27                             | 1.77                              | 1.98              | 2.09    |
| Corporate bonds                                                                |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$14,965                | 30,840                           | -                                 | -                 | 45,805  |
| Fair Value                                                                     | 15,121                  | 30,216                           | -                                 | -                 | 45,337  |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | 3.44%                   | 1.01                             | -                                 | -                 | 1.82    |
| Small Business Administration-guaranteed participation securities              |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$ 6,807                | 24,496                           | -                                 | -                 | 31,303  |
| Fair Value                                                                     | 6,893                   | 24,781                           | -                                 | -                 | 31,674  |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | 1.99%                   | 2.11                             | -                                 | -                 | 2.08    |
| Other                                                                          |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$ 85                   | 600                              | -                                 | -                 | 685     |
| Fair Value                                                                     | 86                      | 598                              | -                                 | -                 | 684     |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | 2.81%                   | 1.23                             | -                                 | -                 | 1.43    |
| <b>Total securities available for sale</b>                                     |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$23,536                | 278,851                          | 101,273                           | 4,057             | 407,717 |
| Fair Value                                                                     | 23,796                  | 280,721                          | 99,217                            | 3,979             | 407,713 |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | 3.05%                   | 1.76                             | 1.77                              | 1.98              | 1.85    |
| <b>Held to maturity securities:</b>                                            |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations-residential |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$ -                    | 339                              | 1,319                             | 8,265             | 9,923   |
| Fair Value                                                                     | -                       | 351                              | 1,375                             | 8,969             | 10,695  |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | -%                      | 4.83                             | 2.87                              | 5.28              | 4.96%   |
| <b>Total held to maturity securities</b>                                       |                         |                                  |                                   |                   |         |
| Amortized cost                                                                 | \$ -                    | 339                              | 1,319                             | 8,265             | 9,923   |
| Fair Value                                                                     | -                       | 351                              | 1,375                             | 8,969             | 10,695  |
| Weighted average yield                                                         | -%                      | 4.83                             | 2.87                              | 5.28              | 4.96%   |

Weighted average yields have not been adjusted for any tax-equivalent factor.

Maturity and call dates of securities: Many of the securities in the Company's portfolios have a call date in addition to the stated maturity date. Call dates allow the issuer to redeem the bonds prior to maturity at specified dates and at predetermined prices. Normally, securities are redeemed at the call date when the issuer can reissue the security at a lower interest rate. Therefore, for cash flow, liquidity and interest rate management purposes, it is important to monitor both

maturity dates and call dates. The level of calls in 2020 was higher than the 2021 level due to the reduction in interest rates in early 2020 as a result of the pandemic. The probability of future calls will change depending on market interest rate levels. The tables labeled "Securities Portfolio Maturity and Call Date Distribution," show the distribution, based on both final maturity and call date of each security, broken out by the available for sale and held to



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

maturity portfolios as of December 31, 2021. Mortgage backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations and Small Business Administration securities are reported using an estimate of average life. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because of securities' prepayments and the right of certain issuers to call or prepay their obligations

without penalty. The table, "Securities Portfolio Maturity Distribution and Yield," shows the distribution of maturities for each of the securities portfolios, based on final maturity, as well as the average yields at December 31, 2021 on each type/maturity grouping.

### SECURITIES PORTFOLIO MATURITY AND CALL DATE DISTRIBUTION

#### Debt securities available for sale:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                | As of December 31, 2021    |                |                       |                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|                                                | Based on<br>Final Maturity |                | Based on<br>Call Date |                |
|                                                | Amortized<br>Cost          | Fair<br>Value  | Amortized<br>Cost     | Fair<br>Value  |
| Within 1 year .....                            | \$ 15,057                  | 15,215         | 78,512                | 78,046         |
| 1 to 5 years .....                             | 91,462                     | 90,040         | 223,875               | 226,471        |
| 5 to 10 years .....                            | 17,725                     | 18,079         | 101,273               | 99,217         |
| After 10 years .....                           | 283,473                    | 284,379        | 4,057                 | 3,979          |
| Total debt securities available for sale ..... | <b>\$407,717</b>           | <b>407,713</b> | <b>407,717</b>        | <b>407,713</b> |

#### Held to maturity securities:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                         | As of December 31, 2021    |               |                       |               |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|                                         | Based on<br>Final Maturity |               | Based on<br>Call Date |               |
|                                         | Amortized<br>Cost          | Fair<br>Value | Amortized<br>Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
| Within 1 year .....                     | \$ -                       | -             | 53                    | 54            |
| 1 to 5 years .....                      | 339                        | 351           | 8,639                 | 9,261         |
| 5 to 10 years .....                     | 1,319                      | 1,375         | 1,231                 | 1,380         |
| After 10 years .....                    | 8,265                      | 8,969         | -                     | -             |
| Total held to maturity securities ..... | <b>\$9,923</b>             | <b>10,695</b> | <b>9,923</b>          | <b>10,695</b> |

#### Federal Funds Sold and Other Short-term Investments

During 2021, the average balance of Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments was \$1.1 billion, an increase from \$748.1 million in 2020. The average rate earned on these assets was 0.13% in 2021 and 0.26% in 2020. TrustCo utilizes this category of earning assets as a means of maintaining strong liquidity. The Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments portfolio is significantly affected by changes in the target Federal Funds rate, as are virtually all short-term interest-sensitive instruments.

The year-end balance of Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments was approximately \$1.2 billion for 2021, compared to \$1.1 billion at year-end 2020. While yields on investment securities with acceptable risk characteristics were insufficient to justify shifting overnight liquidity into other investment types during 2021, some funds were shifted into higher yielding loans. Management will continue to evaluate the overall level of Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments in 2022 and will make appropriate adjustments based upon market opportunities and interest rates.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### Funding Sources

TrustCo utilizes various traditional sources of funds to support its earning asset portfolio. The table, "Mix of Average Sources of Funding," presents the various categories of funds used and the corresponding average balances for each of the last three years.

Deposits: Average total deposits were approximately \$5.2 billion in 2021, compared to approximately \$4.7 billion in 2020, an increase of \$445.9 million. Changes in deposit categories (average balances 2021 versus 2020) included: demand deposits up \$182.8 million, interest-bearing checking deposits up \$163.3 million, savings up \$205.9 million, money market up \$77.0 million and time deposits down \$183.2 million. While many customers remain in one

product type for many years, others may move funds between product types to maximize the yield earned or as a result of increased or decreased liquidity needs. The increase in retail deposits reflects the focus on growing funding sources by providing core banking services better, faster and at competitive rates. Additionally, we also believe the increase in retail deposits continues to reflect of the desire of customers to have additional funds in the safety and security offered by TrustCo's long history of conservative banking. Also contributing to the increase in retail deposits was federal stimulus payments sent to eligible customers from the Internal Revenue Service. The balance in time deposits over \$250 thousand is not the result of any incentive pricing as TrustCo does not offer premium rates on large certificates of deposit.

### MIX OF AVERAGE SOURCES OF FUNDING

(dollars in thousands)

|                                           | 2021        | 2020      | 2019      | 2021<br>vs.<br>2020 | 2020<br>vs.<br>2019 | Components of<br>Total Funding |       |       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                           | 2021        | 2020      | 2019      | 2021<br>vs.<br>2020 | 2020<br>vs.<br>2019 | 2021                           | 2020  | 2019  |
| Retail deposits                           |             |           |           |                     |                     |                                |       |       |
| Demand deposits . . . . .                 | \$ 750,111  | 567,265   | 427,276   | 182,846             | 139,989             | 13.8%                          | 9.4   | 9.0   |
| Savings . . . . .                         | 1,397,432   | 1,191,532 | 1,134,050 | 205,900             | 57,482              | 25.8                           | 24.8  | 28.2  |
| Time deposits under \$250 thousand . .    | 964,541     | 1,126,636 | 1,189,901 | (162,095)           | (63,265)            | 17.8                           | 26.0  | 22.0  |
| Interest bearing checking accounts . .    | 1,134,702   | 971,385   | 874,700   | 163,317             | 96,685              | 20.9                           | 19.1  | 20.4  |
| Money market deposits . . . . .           | 739,139     | 662,107   | 555,547   | 77,032              | 106,560             | 13.6                           | 12.2  | 11.8  |
| Total retail deposits . . . . .           | 4,985,925   | 4,518,925 | 4,181,474 | 467,000             | 337,451             | 91.9                           | 91.5  | 91.4  |
| Time deposits over \$250 thousand . . . . | 202,422     | 223,527   | 227,586   | (21,105)            | (4,059)             | 3.7                            | 5.0   | 4.1   |
| Short-term borrowings . . . . .           | 232,815     | 180,065   | 159,220   | 52,750              | 20,845              | 4.4                            | 3.5   | 4.4   |
| Total purchased liabilities . . . . .     | 435,237     | 403,592   | 386,806   | 31,645              | 16,786              | 8.1                            | 8.5   | 8.6   |
| Total sources of funding . . . . .        | \$5,421,162 | 4,922,517 | 4,568,280 | 498,645             | 354,237             | 100.0%                         | 100.0 | 100.0 |



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### AVERAGE BALANCES, YIELDS AND NET INTEREST MARGINS

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                          | 2021            |                         |              | 2020            |                         |              | 2019            |                         |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                                          | Average Balance | Interest Income/Expense | Average Rate | Average Balance | Interest Income/Expense | Average Rate | Average Balance | Interest Income/Expense | Average Rate |
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                            |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |
| Loans, net . . . . .                                                                     | \$4,336,834     | 159,168                 | 3.67%        | \$4,163,399     | 165,964                 | 3.99%        | \$3,926,199     | 166,610                 | 4.24%        |
| Securities available for sale:                                                           |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                          | 63,743          | 314                     | 0.49         | 38,508          | 568                     | 1.48         | 156,292         | 3,209                   | 2.05         |
| State and political subdivisions . . . . .                                               | 48              | 3                       | 6.56         | 111             | 9                       | 7.82         | 167             | 13                      | 7.78         |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations-residential . . . . . | 308,777         | 4,515                   | 1.46         | 333,093         | 6,131                   | 1.84         | 345,718         | 8,219                   | 2.38         |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                                                                | 53,699          | 1,065                   | 1.98         | 50,982          | 1,721                   | 3.38         | 34,637          | 1,096                   | 3.16         |
| Small Business                                                                           |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |
| Administration-guaranteed participation securities . . . . .                             | 35,723          | 745                     | 2.09         | 44,379          | 902                     | 2.03         | 53,269          | 1,121                   | 2.10         |
| Other . . . . .                                                                          | 685             | 20                      | 2.92         | 686             | 23                      | 3.35         | 685             | 22                      | 3.21         |
| Total securities available for sale . . . . .                                            | 462,675         | 6,662                   | 1.44         | 467,759         | 9,354                   | 2.00         | 590,768         | 13,680                  | 2.32         |
| Held to maturity securities:                                                             |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations-residential . . . . . | 11,733          | 435                     | 3.71         | 16,376          | 604                     | 3.69         | 20,643          | 797                     | 3.86         |
| Total held to maturity securities . . . . .                                              | 11,733          | 435                     | 3.71         | 16,376          | 604                     | 3.69         | 20,643          | 797                     | 3.86         |
| Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock . . . . .                          | 5,578           | 260                     | 4.66         | 7,381           | 421                     | 5.70         | 9,123           | 568                     | 6.23         |
| Federal funds sold and other short-term investments . . . . .                            | 1,111,257       | 1,458                   | 0.13         | 748,085         | 1,948                   | 0.26         | 477,181         | 10,478                  | 2.20         |
| Total interest earning assets . . . . .                                                  | 5,928,077       | 167,983                 | 2.83%        | 5,403,000       | 178,291                 | 3.30%        | 5,023,914       | 192,133                 | 3.82%        |
| Allowance for loan losses . . . . .                                                      | (49,421)        |                         |              | (47,330)        |                         |              | (44,639)        |                         |              |
| Cash and noninterest earning assets . . . . .                                            | 196,825         |                         |              | 197,966         |                         |              | 182,545         |                         |              |
| Total assets . . . . .                                                                   | \$6,075,481     |                         |              | \$5,553,636     |                         |              | \$5,161,820     |                         |              |
| <b>Liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>                                              |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |
| Interest bearing deposits:                                                               |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |                 |                         |              |
| Interest bearing checking accounts . . . . .                                             | \$1,134,702     | 178                     | 0.02%        | \$ 971,385      | 148                     | 0.02%        | \$ 874,700      | 288                     | 0.03%        |
| Savings . . . . .                                                                        | 1,397,432       | 624                     | 0.04         | 1,191,532       | 716                     | 0.06         | 1,134,050       | 1,338                   | 0.12         |
| Time deposits and money markets . . . . .                                                | 1,906,102       | 5,863                   | 0.31         | 2,012,270       | 22,834                  | 1.13         | 1,973,034       | 33,227                  | 1.68         |
| Total interest bearing deposits . . . . .                                                | 4,438,236       | 6,665                   | 0.15         | 4,175,187       | 23,698                  | 0.57         | 3,981,784       | 34,853                  | 0.88         |
| Short-term borrowings . . . . .                                                          | 232,815         | 909                     | 0.39         | 180,065         | 1,010                   | 0.56         | 159,220         | 1,468                   | 0.92         |
| Total interest bearing liabilities . . . . .                                             | 4,671,051       | 7,574                   | 0.16%        | 4,355,252       | 24,708                  | 0.57%        | 4,141,004       | 36,321                  | 0.88%        |
| Demand deposits . . . . .                                                                | 750,111         |                         |              | 567,265         |                         |              | 427,276         |                         |              |
| Other liabilities . . . . .                                                              | 74,396          |                         |              | 77,487          |                         |              | 80,051          |                         |              |
| Shareholders' equity . . . . .                                                           | 579,923         |                         |              | 553,632         |                         |              | 513,489         |                         |              |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity . . . . .                                     | \$6,075,481     |                         |              | \$5,553,636     |                         |              | \$5,161,820     |                         |              |
| Net interest income . . . . .                                                            | 160,409         |                         |              | 153,583         |                         |              | 155,812         |                         |              |
| Taxable equivalent adjustment . . . . .                                                  | (1)             |                         |              | (3)             |                         |              | (5)             |                         |              |
| Net interest income . . . . .                                                            | 160,408         |                         |              | 153,580         |                         |              | 155,807         |                         |              |
| Net interest spread . . . . .                                                            |                 |                         | 2.67%        |                 |                         | 2.73%        |                 |                         | 2.94%        |
| Net interest margin (net interest income to total interest earnings assets) . . . . .    |                 |                         | 2.71         |                 |                         | 2.84         |                 |                         | 3.10         |

Portions of income earned on certain commercial loans, obligations of states and political subdivisions, and equity securities are exempt from federal and/or state taxation. Appropriate adjustments have been made to reflect the equivalent amount of taxable income that would have been necessary to generate an equal amount of after tax income. Federal and state tax rates used to calculate income tax on a tax equivalent basis were 21% and 6%, respectively, for 2021, 2020 and 2019. The average balances of securities available for sale and held to maturity were calculated using amortized costs. Included in the average balance of shareholders' equity is \$3.3 million, \$7.1 million, and \$(3.6) million in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively, of net unrealized gain (loss), net of tax, in the available for sale securities portfolio. The gross amounts of the net unrealized income (loss) has been included in cash and noninterest earning assets. Nonaccrual loans are included in average loans.

The overall cost of interest bearing deposits decreased primarily as a result of the lower interest rate environment resulting from the pandemic.

The Company strives to maintain competitive rates on deposit accounts and to attract customers through a combination of competitive interest rates,



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

quality customer service, and convenient banking locations. In this fashion, management believes TrustCo is able to attract deposit customers looking for a long-term banking relationship and to cross-sell banking services utilizing the deposit account relationship as the starting point.

Other funding sources: The Company had \$232.8 million of average short-term borrowings outstanding during 2021, compared to \$180.1 million

in 2020. The increase over the prior year is consistent with the overall increase in core deposits and is not attributed with efforts to grow this product type. These borrowings represent customer repurchase accounts, which behave more like deposit accounts than traditional borrowings. The average cost of short-term borrowings was 0.39% in 2021 and 0.56% in 2020. This resulted in interest expense of approximately \$909 thousand in 2021, compared to \$1.0 million in 2020.

### AVERAGE DEPOSITS BY TYPE OF DEPOSITOR

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                       | Years ended December 31, |           |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                       | 2021                     | 2020      | 2019      | 2018      | 2017      |
| Individuals, partnerships and corporations . . . . .  | <b>\$5,144,071</b>       | 4,700,635 | 4,380,866 | 4,184,850 | 4,149,832 |
| U.S. Government . . . . .                             | -                        | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| States and political subdivisions . . . . .           | <b>15,761</b>            | 15,709    | 8,663     | 3,007     | 2,765     |
| Other (certified and official checks, etc.) . . . . . | <b>28,515</b>            | 26,108    | 19,531    | 18,720    | 18,799    |
| Total average deposits by type of depositor . . . . . | <b>\$5,188,347</b>       | 4,742,452 | 4,409,060 | 4,206,577 | 4,171,396 |

### MATURITY OF TIME DEPOSITS OVER \$250 THOUSAND

(dollars in thousands)

|                          | As of December 31, 2021 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Under 3 months . . . . . | <b>\$ 44,980</b>        |
| 3 to 6 months . . . . .  | <b>27,880</b>           |
| 6 to 12 months . . . . . | <b>69,424</b>           |
| Over 12 months . . . . . | <b>19,230</b>           |
| Total . . . . .          | <b>\$ 161,514</b>       |



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### VOLUME AND YIELD ANALYSIS

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                       | 2021 vs. 2020          |                  |                | 2020 vs. 2019          |                  |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                                       | Increase<br>(Decrease) | Due to<br>Volume | Due to<br>Rate | Increase<br>(Decrease) | Due to<br>Volume | Due to<br>Rate |
| Interest income (TE):                                 |                        |                  |                |                        |                  |                |
| Federal funds sold and other short-term investments   | \$ (490)               | 714              | (1,204)        | (8,530)                | 3,909            | (12,439)       |
| Securities available for sale:                        |                        |                  |                |                        |                  |                |
| Taxable                                               | (2,686)                | (266)            | (2,420)        | (4,322)                | (1,853)          | (2,469)        |
| Tax-exempt                                            | (6)                    | (5)              | (1)            | (4)                    | (4)              | -              |
| Total securities available for sale                   | (2,692)                | (271)            | (2,421)        | (4,326)                | (1,857)          | (2,469)        |
| Held to maturity securities (taxable)                 | (169)                  | (172)            | 3              | (193)                  | (159)            | (34)           |
| Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock | (161)                  | (92)             | (69)           | (147)                  | (102)            | (45)           |
| Loans, net                                            | (6,796)                | 6,391            | (13,187)       | (646)                  | 9,646            | (10,292)       |
| Total interest income                                 | (10,308)               | 6,570            | (16,878)       | (13,842)               | 11,437           | (25,279)       |
| Interest expense:                                     |                        |                  |                |                        |                  |                |
| Interest bearing checking accounts                    | 30                     | 26               | 4              | (140)                  | 22               | (162)          |
| Savings                                               | (92)                   | 111              | (203)          | (622)                  | 68               | (690)          |
| Time deposits and money markets                       | (16,971)               | (2,061)          | (14,910)       | (10,393)               | (611)            | (9,782)        |
| Short-term borrowings                                 | (101)                  | 251              | (352)          | (458)                  | 172              | (630)          |
| Total interest expense                                | (17,134)               | (1,673)          | (15,461)       | (11,613)               | (349)            | (11,264)       |
| Net interest income (TE)                              | \$ 6,826               | 8,243            | (1,417)        | \$ (2,229)             | 11,786           | (14,015)       |

### Capital Resources

Consistent with its long-term goal of operating a sound and profitable financial organization, TrustCo strives to maintain strong capital ratios and to qualify Trustco Bank as a well-capitalized institution in accordance with federal regulatory requirements. Historically, most of the Company's capital requirements have been provided through retained earnings.

Both TrustCo and Trustco Bank are subject to regulatory capital requirements. The regulatory capital rules contain a Tier 1 leverage ratio of 4.0% of consolidated assets, a common equity Tier 1 minimum capital requirement of 4.5% of risk-weighted assets, a minimum Tier 1 capital to risk-based assets requirement of 6.0% of risk-weighted assets, and a total risk-based capital ratio or 8.0% of risk-weighted assets. In addition, the Company and the Bank are required to maintain additional levels of Tier 1 common equity (known as the

capital conservation buffer) above the minimum risk-based capital levels in order to avoid restrictions on dividends, repurchase shares, or payment of discretionary bonuses.

As of December 31, 2021, the capital levels of both TrustCo and the Bank exceeded the minimum standards, including with the capital conservation buffer taken into account.

Under the OCC's "prompt corrective action" regulations, a bank is deemed to be "well-capitalized" when its CET1, Tier 1, total risk-based, and leverage capital ratios are at least 6.5%, 8%, 10%, and 5%, respectively. A bank is deemed to be "adequately capitalized" or better if its capital ratios meet or exceed the minimum federal regulatory capital requirements, and "undercapitalized" if it fails to meet these minimal capital requirements. A bank is "significantly undercapitalized" if its CET1, Tier 1, total risk-based and leverage capital ratios fall below 3%, 4%, 6%, and 3%, respectively and "critically



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

undercapitalized" if the institution has a ratio of tangible equity to total assets that is equal to or less than 2%. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, Trustco Bank met the definition of "well-capitalized."

The federal bank regulatory agencies have adopted rules creating a "community bank leverage ratio" framework designed to simplify capital requirements for qualifying banks and bank or thrift holding companies. The new rule was effective as of January 1, 2020. Although TrustCo would qualify to take advantage of the community bank leverage ratio framework, it has decided it would not opt-in to the framework.

The Company's dividend payout ratio was 42.95% of net income in 2021 and 50.12% of net income in 2020. The Company executed a 1 for 5 reverse stock split on May 28, 2021. The per-share dividend paid was \$1.372 in 2021 and \$1.363 in 2020, adjusted for the reverse split. The Company's ability to pay dividends to its shareholders is dependent upon the ability of the Bank to pay dividends to the Company. The payment of dividends by the Bank to the Company is subject to continued compliance with minimum regulatory capital requirements.

TrustCo's consolidated Tier 1 risk-based capital was 19.54% of risk-adjusted assets at December 31, 2021, and 19.19% of risk-adjusted assets at December 31, 2020. Consolidated Tier 1 capital to assets (leverage ratio) at December 31, 2021 was 9.61%, as compared to 9.65% at year-end 2020. Note 14 to the financial statements includes information on all regulatory capital ratios.

TrustCo maintains a dividend reinvestment plan (DRP) with approximately 7,156 participants. During 2021, \$2.2 million of dividends paid on the shares held in this plan were reinvested in shares of the Company. The DRP also allows for additional purchases by participants and has a discount feature (up to 5%) that can be activated by management as a tool to raise capital. To date, the discount feature has not been utilized.

On June 7, 2019 the Company's Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program of up to 1,000,000 shares. During the three months ended March 31, 2020, the Company repurchased a total of 489 thousand shares at an average price per share of \$7.11 for a total of \$3.5 million under its Board

authorized share repurchase program. The shares purchased as of March 31, 2020 represented 0.51% of our common shares outstanding. On April 16, 2020 the Company announced that it has suspended its share repurchase program. On February 18, 2021 the Company's Board of Directors authorized another share repurchase program of up to 2,000,000 shares and was adjusted to 400,000 shares as a result of the approval of the Reverse Stock Split, and represents approximately 2% of its currently outstanding common stock. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, the Company repurchased a total of 70 thousand shares at an average price per share of \$32.82 for a total of \$2.3 million under its Board authorized share repurchase program.

### **Risk Management**

The responsibility for balance sheet risk management oversight is the function of the Company's Asset Allocation Committee. The Committee meets monthly and includes the executive officers of the Company as well as other department managers as appropriate. The meetings include a review of balance sheet structure, formulation of strategy in light of anticipated economic conditions, and comparison to Board-established guidelines to control exposures to various types of risk.

### **Credit Risk**

Credit risk is managed through a network of loan officer authorities, review committees, loan policies, and oversight from the senior executives of the Company. In addition, the Company utilizes an independent loan review function to evaluate management's loan grading of non-homogeneous loans. Management follows a policy of continually identifying, analyzing, and evaluating the credit risk inherent in the loan portfolio. As a result of management's ongoing reviews of the loan portfolio, loans are placed in nonaccrual status, either due to the delinquent status of the principal and/or interest payments, or based on a judgment by management that, although payment of principal and/or interest is current, such action is prudent. Thereafter, no interest is taken into income unless received in cash or until such time as the borrower demonstrates a sustained ability to make scheduled payments of interest and principal.

Management has also developed policies and procedures to monitor the credit risk in relation to the



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

Federal Funds sold portfolio. TrustCo maintains an approved list of third party banks to which Trustco can sell Federal Funds and monitors the credit rating and capital levels of those institutions. At December 31, 2021, virtually all of the Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments were funds on deposit at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("FRBNY") and the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York ("FHLBNY"). The Company also monitors the credit ratings on its investment securities and performs initial and periodic reviews of financial information for the issuers of corporate and municipal bonds.

### Nonperforming Assets

Nonperforming assets include loans in nonaccrual status, restructured loans, loans past due by three payments or more and still accruing interest, and foreclosed real estate properties.

Nonperforming assets at year-end 2021 and 2020 totaled \$19.1 million and \$21.6 million, respectively. Nonperforming loans as a percentage of the total loan portfolio were 0.42% in 2021 and 0.50% in 2020. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, there were

\$6.5 million and \$7.1 million, respectively, of loans in non-accruing status that were less than 90 days past due.

At December 31, 2021, nonperforming loans include a mix of commercial and residential loans. Of the total nonaccrual loans of \$18.7 million, \$18.6 were residential real estate loans and \$112 thousand were commercial loans. It is the Company's policy to classify loans as nonperforming if three monthly payments have been missed. Economic conditions generally improved as compared to the prior year. The majority of the Company's loan portfolio continues to come from its historical market area in Upstate New York. As of December 31, 2021, 70.6% of loans are in New York, including both the Upstate and Downstate areas, as well as nominal loan balances in adjoining states. The remaining 29.4% of the loan portfolio are Florida loans. At December 31, 2021, 10.7% of nonperforming loans were in Florida and 89.3% were in the Company's New York area markets. At December 31, 2021 nonperforming Florida loans amounted to \$2.0 million compared to \$1.2 million at December 31, 2020.

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                   | As of December 31, |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                                   | 2021               | 2020   | 2019   | 2018   | 2017   |
| Loans in nonaccrual status .....                  | <b>\$18,739</b>    | 21,061 | 20,840 | 24,952 | 24,339 |
| Restructured retail loans .....                   | <b>17</b>          | 23     | 29     | 34     | 38     |
| Total nonperforming loans .....                   | <b>18,756</b>      | 21,084 | 20,869 | 24,986 | 24,377 |
| Foreclosed real estate .....                      | <b>362</b>         | 541    | 1,579  | 1,676  | 3,246  |
| Total nonperforming assets .....                  | <b>\$19,118</b>    | 21,625 | 22,448 | 26,662 | 27,623 |
| Allowance for loan losses .....                   | <b>\$44,267</b>    | 49,595 | 44,317 | 44,766 | 44,170 |
|                                                   | <b>2.36</b>        |        |        |        |        |
| Allowance coverage of nonperforming loans .....   | <b>x</b>           | 2.35   | 2.12   | 1.79   | 1.81   |
| Nonperforming loans as a % of total loans .....   | <b>0.42%</b>       | 0.50   | 0.51   | 0.64   | 0.67   |
| Nonperforming assets as a % of total assets ..... | <b>0.31%</b>       | 0.37   | 0.43   | 0.54   | 0.56   |

TrustCo has identified nonaccrual commercial and commercial real estate loans, as well as all loans restructured under a TDR, as impaired loans.

There were \$232 thousand and \$1.0 million of commercial loans classified as impaired as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. In addition, there were \$18.3 million and \$20.6 million of residential TDRs classified as impaired at

December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Generally, residential TDRs involve the borrower filing for bankruptcy protection. The average balances of all impaired loans were \$20.8 million during both 2021 and 2020, and \$21.0 million in 2019.

As noted above, Loan modifications and payment deferrals as a result of COVID-19 that meet the criteria established under Section 4013 of the CARES



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

Act or under applicable federal banking agency guidance are excluded from evaluation of TDR classification and will continue to be reported as current during the payment deferral period. Loans not meeting the CARES Act or regulatory guidance are evaluated for TDR and non-accrual treatment under the Company's existing policies and procedures.

Ongoing portfolio management is intended to result in early identification and disengagement from deteriorating credits. TrustCo has a diversified loan portfolio that includes a significant balance of residential mortgage loans to borrowers in the Capital Region of New York and avoids concentrations to any one borrower or any single industry.

There are inherent risks associated with lending; however based on its review of the loan portfolio, including loans classified as nonperforming loans, TDRs, and impaired loans, management is aware of no other loans in the portfolio that pose significant risk of the eventual non-collection of principal and interest. As of December 31, 2021, there were no other loans classified for regulatory purposes that management reasonably expects will materially impact future operating results, liquidity, or capital resources. TrustCo has no advances to borrowers or projects located outside the United States. The Bank makes loans to executive officers, directors and to associates of such persons in the ordinary course of business on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions. None of these loans involve more than normal risk of collectability or present other unfavorable features.

At year-end 2021 and 2020 there were \$362 thousand and \$541 thousand of foreclosed real estate, respectively. Although the length of time to complete a foreclosure has remained elevated in recent years, TrustCo, as a portfolio lender, has not encountered issues such as lost notes and other documents, which have been a problem in the foreclosure process for many other mortgagees.

### **Allowance for Loan Losses**

The Company maintains an allowance for loan losses that is available to absorb losses on loans that management determines are uncollectible. The balance

of the allowance is maintained at a level that is, in management's judgment, representative of probable incurred losses related to the loan portfolio at the end of the reporting period.

The allowance for loan losses represents management's estimate of probable and reasonably estimable credit losses inherent in the held for investment loan portfolio. In determining the allowance, we estimate losses on specific loans, or groups of loans, where the probable loss can be identified and reasonably estimated. On a quarterly basis, we assess the risk inherent in our loan portfolio based on qualitative and quantitative trends in the portfolio, including the internal risk classification of loans, historical loss rates, changes in the nature of the portfolio, industry concentrations, delinquency trends, detailed reviews of significant loans with identified weaknesses, and the impacts of local, regional and national economic factors on the quality of the loan portfolio. Based on this analysis, we record a provision for loan losses in order to maintain the allowance at appropriate levels.

Determining the amount of the allowance is considered a critical accounting estimate, as it requires significant judgment and the use of subjective measurements, including management's assessment of overall portfolio quality. The allowance is maintained at an amount we believe is sufficient to provide for estimated losses inherent in our loan portfolio at each balance sheet date, and fluctuations in the provision for loan losses may result from management's assessment of the adequacy of the allowance. Changes in these estimates and assumptions are possible and may have a material impact on our allowance, and therefore our financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

The table, "Summary of Loan Loss Experience", includes an analysis of the changes to the allowance for the past five years. Net loans recovered in 2021 were \$122 thousand and net loans charged off were \$322 thousand in 2020. The decrease in net charge-offs was primarily the result of lower gross charge offs in both the New York and Florida residential, commercial and installment segments of the portfolio, and increased recoveries in the New York residential, commercial and installment segments of the portfolio. New York commercial gross recoveries were up \$22 thousand from 2020 to 2021, residential gross recoveries were up \$150 thousand in 2021 relative to 2020, and installment recoveries were up \$42 thousand from 2020 to 2021. Total gross charge-offs in 2021



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

were \$430 thousand versus \$661 thousand in 2020. There were no Florida commercial charge-offs in either 2021 or 2020, and New York commercial charge-offs decreased \$6 thousand from 2020 to 2021. Residential gross charge-offs were down \$64 thousand from 2020 to 2021 and gross installment charge-offs decreased \$161 thousand from 2020 to 2021. The changes in gross and net charge-offs in these categories reflected economic and market changes. The provision for loan losses was a credit in 2021 of \$5.5 million compared to an expense of \$5.6 million in 2020. The decrease in the provision for loan losses in 2021 was primarily driven by improvements in asset quality trends and economic conditions, as well as adjustments to the pandemic specific provision. The allowance for loan losses decreased from \$49.6 million at December 31, 2020, or 1.17% of total loans at that date, to \$44.3 million at December 31, 2021, or 1.00% of total loans at that date.

Conditions in most of the Bank's market areas are stabilizing or improving as compared to 2020 however, should general economic conditions weaken and/or real estate values begin to decline again, the level of problem loans may increase, as would the level of the provision for loan losses. Additionally, the foreclosure moratorium has expired and the Company could experience an increase in other real estate owned.

As noted in Note 18, In September 2016, the FASB released ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments - Credit Losses" (referred to as "CECL") which amended existing guidance to replace current generally accepted accounting principles used to measure a reporting entity's credit losses. The main objective of this update is to provide financial statement users with more decision-useful information about the expected credit losses on financial instruments and other commitments to extend credit held by a reporting entity at each reporting date. To achieve this objective, the amendments in this update replace the incurred loss impairment methodology in current GAAP with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to form credit loss estimates. As previously disclosed, the Company formed a cross-functional team to work through its implementation of CECL. The Company has selected the Discounted Cash Flow modeling method and has run parallel processes and is in final review stages of completing its documentation including third party model validations. The Company had previously elected to delay its adoption of CECL, as provided by the CARES Act until the date on which the National Emergency concerning COVID-19 was terminated or December 31, 2020, whichever occurred first. The December 31, 2020 adoption date under the CARES Act was extended to January 1, 2022 as a part of the COVID-19 Relief Bill, which became law in December 2020, and therefore the Company has adopted CECL on January 1, 2022. The Company does not expect the adoption to have a material impact to the statement of financial position or results of operations.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### SUMMARY OF LOAN LOSS EXPERIENCE

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                                         | 2021               | 2020      | 2019      | 2018      | 2017      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Amount of loans outstanding at end of year (less unearned income) . . . . .                                    | <b>\$4,438,779</b> | 4,244,470 | 4,062,196 | 3,874,096 | 3,636,407 |
| Average loans outstanding during year (less average unearned income) . . . . .                                 | <b>4,336,834</b>   | 4,163,399 | 3,926,199 | 3,746,082 | 3,514,900 |
| Balance of allowance at beginning of year . . . . .                                                            | <b>49,595</b>      | 44,317    | 44,766    | 44,170    | 43,890    |
| Loans charged off:                                                                                             |                    |           |           |           |           |
| Commercial and commercial real estate . . . . .                                                                | <b>30</b>          | 36        | 20        | 100       | 72        |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family . . . . .                                                                 | <b>340</b>         | 404       | 974       | 846       | 2,220     |
| Installment . . . . .                                                                                          | <b>60</b>          | 221       | 213       | 257       | 219       |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                | <b>430</b>         | 661       | 1,207     | 1,203     | 2,511     |
| Recoveries of loans previously charged off:                                                                    |                    |           |           |           |           |
| Commercial and commercial real estate . . . . .                                                                | <b>32</b>          | 10        | 46        | 10        | 96        |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family . . . . .                                                                 | <b>466</b>         | 317       | 532       | 351       | 669       |
| Installment . . . . .                                                                                          | <b>54</b>          | 12        | 21        | 38        | 26        |
| Total . . . . .                                                                                                | <b>552</b>         | 339       | 599       | 399       | 791       |
| Net loans charged off . . . . .                                                                                | <b>(122)</b>       | 322       | 608       | 804       | 1,720     |
| Provision for loan losses . . . . .                                                                            | <b>(5,450)</b>     | 5,600     | 159       | 1,400     | 2,000     |
| Balance of allowance at end of year . . . . .                                                                  | <b>\$ 44,267</b>   | 49,595    | 44,317    | 44,766    | 44,170    |
| Net charge offs as a percent of average loans outstanding during year (less average unearned income) . . . . . | <b>0.00%</b>       | 0.01      | 0.02      | 0.02      | 0.05      |
| Allowance as a percent of loans outstanding at end of year . . . . .                                           | <b>1.00</b>        | 1.17      | 1.09      | 1.16      | 1.21      |



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### Allocation of the Allowance for Loan Losses

The allocation of the allowance for loans losses is as follows:

|                                            | As of<br>December 31, 2021 |                                       | As of<br>December 31, 2020 |                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                            | Amount                     | Percent of<br>Loans to<br>Total Loans | Amount                     | Percent of<br>Loans to<br>Total Loans |
| Commercial .....                           | \$ 2,942                   | 4.08%                                 | \$ 3,975                   | 4.67%                                 |
| Real estate - construction .....           | 375                        | 0.84%                                 | 290                        | 0.58%                                 |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family ..... | 37,650                     | 89.67%                                | 41,228                     | 88.81%                                |
| Home equity lines of credit .....          | 2,857                      | 5.20%                                 | 3,597                      | 5.71%                                 |
| Installment Loans .....                    | 443                        | 0.21%                                 | 505                        | 0.23%                                 |
|                                            | <b>\$44,267</b>            | <b>100.00%</b>                        | <b>\$49,595</b>            | <b>100.00%</b>                        |

### Market Risk

The Company's principal exposure to market risk is with respect to interest rate risk. Interest rate risk is the potential for economic loss due to future interest rate changes. These economic losses can be reflected as a loss of future net interest income and/or a loss of current market value.

#### Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk

TrustCo realizes income principally from the difference or spread between the interest earned on loans, investments and other interest-earning assets and the interest paid on deposits and borrowings. Loan volume and yield, as well as the volume of and rates on investments, deposits and borrowings are affected by market interest rates. Additionally, because of the terms and conditions of many of the loan documents and deposit accounts, a change in interest rates could also affect the projected maturities of the loan portfolio and/or the deposit base.

In monitoring interest rate risk, management focuses on evaluating the levels of net interest income and the fair value of capital in varying interest rate cycles within Board-approved policy limits. Interest rate risk management also must take into consideration, among other factors, the Company's overall credit, operating income, operating cost, and capital profile. The Asset Allocation Committee, which includes all members of executive management and

reports quarterly to the Board of Directors, monitors and manages interest rate risk to maintain an acceptable level of potential net interest income and change in the fair value of capital as a result of changes in market interest rates.

The Company uses a third party industry standard simulation model as the primary tool to identify, quantify and project changes in interest rates and the impact on the balance sheet and forecasted net interest income. The model utilizes assumptions with respect to cash flows and prepayment speeds taken both from industry sources and internally generated data based upon historical trends in the Bank's balance sheet. Assumptions based on the historical behavior of deposit rates and balances in relation to changes in market interest rates are also incorporated into the model. This model calculates a fair value amount with respect to non-time deposit categories, since these deposits are part of the core deposit products of the Company. The assumptions used are inherently uncertain and, as a result, the model cannot precisely measure the fair value of capital or precisely predict the impact of fluctuations in interest rates on the fair value of capital.

Using this model, the fair values of capital projections as of December 31, 2021 are referenced below. The base case scenario shows the present estimate of the fair value of capital assuming no change in the operating environment or operating strategies and no change in interest rates from those existing in the marketplace as of December 31, 2021.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

The table indicates the impact on the fair value of capital assuming interest rates were to instantaneously increase by 100, 200, 300 and 400 basis points (BP) or to decrease by 100 basis points.

| <u>As of December 31, 2021</u> | Estimated Percentage of<br>Fair value of Capital to<br>Fair value of Assets |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +400 BP .....                  | <b>23.00%</b>                                                               |
| +300 BP .....                  | <b>22.80</b>                                                                |
| +200 BP .....                  | <b>22.60</b>                                                                |
| +100 BP .....                  | <b>22.60</b>                                                                |
| Current rates .....            | <b>21.70</b>                                                                |
| -100 BP .....                  | <b>18.70</b>                                                                |

At December 31, 2021, the Company's consolidated Tier 1 capital to assets ratio (leverage capital ratio) was 9.61%.

The fair value of capital is calculated as the fair value of assets less the fair value of liabilities in the interest rate scenario presented. The fair value of capital in the current rate environment is 21.7% of the fair value of assets, whereas the current Tier 1 capital to assets ratio was 9.61% at December 31, 2021, as noted. The significant difference between these two capital ratios reflects the impact that a fair value calculation can have on the capital ratios of a company. The fair value of capital calculations take into consideration the fair value of deposits, including those deposits considered core deposits, along with the fair value of assets such as the loan portfolio.

A secondary method to identify and manage the interest rate risk profile is the static gap analysis. Interest sensitivity gap analysis measures the difference between the assets and liabilities repricing or maturing within specific time periods. An asset-sensitive position indicates that there are more rate-sensitive assets than rate-sensitive liabilities repricing or maturing within specific time periods, which would generally imply a favorable impact on net interest income in periods of rising interest rates and a negative impact in periods of falling rates. A liability-sensitive position would generally imply a negative impact on net interest income in periods of rising rates and a positive impact in periods of falling rates.

Static gap analysis has limitations because it cannot measure precisely the effect of interest rate movements and competitive pressures on the repricing and maturity characteristics of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. In addition, a significant portion of the interest sensitive assets are fixed rate securities with relatively long lives whereas the interest-bearing liabilities are not subject to these same limitations. As a result, certain assets and liabilities may in fact reprice at different times and at different volumes than the static gap analysis would indicate. The Company deemphasized the use of gap analysis in favor of the more advanced methods provided by the previously noted model, including the sensitivity of the economic value of equity and net interest income.

The Company recognizes the relatively long-term nature of the fixed rate residential loan portfolio. To fund those long-term assets, the Company cultivates long-term deposit relationships (often called core deposits). These core deposit relationships tend to be longer-term in nature and not as susceptible to changes in interest rates. Core deposit balances, along with substantial levels of short-term liquid assets allows the Company to take on certain interest rate risk with respect to the fixed rate loans on its balance sheet.

The table, "Interest Rate Sensitivity," presents an analysis of the interest-sensitivity gap position at December 31, 2021. All interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities are shown based upon their contractual maturity or repricing date adjusted for forecasted prepayment rates. Asset prepayment and liability repricing periods are selected after considering the current rate environment, industry prepayment and data specific to the Company. The interest rate sensitivity table indicates that TrustCo is asset sensitive on a cumulative basis when measured in the less than 1 year, 1-5 years, and the over 5 years time frames. The effect of being asset sensitive is that rising interest rates should result in assets repricing to higher levels faster than liabilities repricing to higher levels, thus increasing net interest income. Conversely, should interest rates decline, the Company's interest bearing assets would reprice down faster than liabilities, resulting in lower net interest income.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                           | At December 31, 2021 |              |                 |                     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|
|                                                                           | Repricing in:        |              |                 |                     | Total     |
|                                                                           | Less than<br>1 year  | 1-5<br>years | Over 5<br>years | Rate<br>Insensitive |           |
| Total assets . . . . .                                                    | \$2,090,321          | 2,175,752    | 1,774,707       | 155,766             | 6,196,546 |
| Cumulative total assets . . . . .                                         | \$2,090,321          | 4,266,073    | 6,040,780       | 6,196,546           |           |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity . . . . .                      | \$1,953,956          | 88,197       | 3,469,640       | 684,753             | 6,196,546 |
| Cumulative total liabilities and shareholders' equity . . . . .           | \$1,953,956          | 2,042,153    | 5,511,793       | 6,196,546           |           |
| Cumulative interest sensitivity gap . . . . .                             | \$ 136,365           | 2,223,920    | 528,987         |                     |           |
| Cumulative gap as a % of interest earning assets for the period . . . . . | 6.5%                 | 52.1%        | 8.8%            |                     |           |
| Cumulative interest sensitive assets to liabilities . . . . .             | 107.0%               | 208.9%       | 109.6%          |                     |           |

In practice, the optionality imbedded in many of the Company's assets and liabilities, along with other limitations such as differing timing between changes in rates on varying assets and liabilities limits the effectiveness of static gap analysis. Thus, the table should be viewed as a rough framework in the evaluation of interest rate risk. Management takes these factors, and others, into consideration when reviewing the Bank's gap position and establishing its asset/liability strategy. As noted, the simulation model is better able to consider these aspects of the Bank's exposure to potential rate changes and thus is viewed as the more important of the two methodologies.

### Liquidity Risk

TrustCo seeks to obtain favorable funding sources and to maintain prudent levels of liquid assets in order to satisfy various liquidity demands. In addition to serving as a funding source for maturing obligations, liquidity provides flexibility in responding to customer-initiated needs. Many factors affect the ability to meet liquidity needs, including changes in the markets served by the Bank's network of branches, the mix of assets and liabilities, and general economic conditions.

The Company actively manages its liquidity position through target ratios established under its asset/liability management policies. Continual monitoring of these ratios, both historically and through forecasts under multiple interest rate scenarios, allows TrustCo to employ strategies necessary to maintain adequate liquidity levels as provided in its

asset/liability management policies. Management has also developed various contingent liquidity alternatives, such as borrowings from the FHLBNY and the FRBNY, and through the utilization of brokered CDs, should the need develop.

The Company achieves its liability-based liquidity objectives in a variety of ways. Liabilities can be classified into three categories for the purposes of managing liability-based liquidity: retail deposits, purchased money, and capital market funds. TrustCo seeks deposits that are dependable and predictable and that are based as much on the level and quality of service as they are on interest rate. Average retail deposits (total deposits less time deposits greater than \$250 thousand) amounted to \$4.99 billion in 2021 and \$4.52 billion in 2020. Average balances of core deposits are detailed in the table "Mix of Average Sources of Funding."

In addition to core deposits, another source of liability-based funding available to TrustCo is purchased money, which consists of long-term and short-term borrowings, Federal Funds purchased, securities sold under repurchase agreements, and time deposits greater than \$250 thousand. The average balances of these purchased liabilities are detailed in the table "Mix of Average Sources of Funding." During 2021, the average balance of purchased liabilities was \$435.2 million, compared with \$403.6 million in 2020. Although classified as purchased liabilities for the purposes of this analysis the Company does not offer premium rates on large time deposits and thus views its time deposits as relatively stable funds. The increase in borrowed funds is wholly the result of customer's behavioral preferences in



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

regard to managing their funds and does not reflect any decision by management to increase this category of funding. The classification of time deposits over \$250 thousand as purchased liabilities is typical industry practice, partly reflecting that some banks pay premium rates for larger balance time deposits.

The Bank also has a line of credit available with the FHLBNY. The amount of that line is determined by the Bank's total assets and the amount and types of collateral pledged. Assets that are eligible for pledging include most loans and securities. The Bank can borrow up to 30% of its total assets from the FHLBNY without special approval and may apply to borrow up to 50% of its total assets. Securities and loans pledged as collateral against any borrowings must cover certain margin requirements. Eligible securities have a maximum lendable value of 67% to 97%, depending on the security type, with the securities in the Bank's investment portfolio generally having maximum lendable values of 80% to 95%. The maximum lendable value against loans is 90% for 1-4 family residential mortgages, 80% for multifamily mortgages and 75% for commercial mortgages. For both securities and loans, the maximum lendable limits are applied to the market value of the asset pledged. At December 31, 2021 there were no outstanding balances associated with this line of credit. In addition, the Bank has access to borrowings from the FRBNY. Borrowings from the FRBNY are subject to collateralization by securities or loans acceptable to the FRBNY and at collateral margins set by the FRBNY.

The Company's overall liquidity position is remains strong. A simple liquidity proxy often used in the industry is the ratio of loans to deposits, with a lower number representing a more liquid institution. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, TrustCo's loan to deposit ratio was 84.3%, while the median peer group of all publically traded banks and thrifts tracked by S&P Global Market Intelligence financial with assets between \$2 billion and \$10 billion had ratios of 78.2% and 86.2%, respectively. In addition, at December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had cash and cash equivalents totaling \$1.2 billion and \$1.1 billion, respectively, as well as unpledged securities available for sale with a fair value of \$124.5 million and \$169.6 million, respectively. Current expectations are that the Federal Reserve will be increasing the Federal Funds target rate in early 2022 which may also put pressure on deposit rates during 2022. The Company currently has strong liquidity compared to its peers and historical trends.

The Company is contractually obligated to make the following payments on leases as of December 31, 2021:

| (dollars in thousands) | Payments Due by Period: |               |               |                      |               |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                        | Less Than<br>1 Year     | 1-3<br>Years  | 3-5<br>Years  | More than<br>5 Years | Total         |
| Operating leases . . . | <b>\$8,125</b>          | <b>15,701</b> | <b>13,859</b> | <b>22,868</b>        | <b>60,553</b> |

In addition, the Company is contractually obligated to pay data processing vendors approximately \$8 million to \$9 million per year through 2025.

Also, the Company is obligated under its various employee benefit plans to make certain payments of approximately \$1.9 to \$2.0 million per year through 2031. Additionally, the Company is obligated to pay the accumulated benefits under the Company's post retirement pension plan which amounted to \$7.0 million and \$6.6 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2021 and 2020. Actual payments under the plan are made in accordance with the plan provisions.

### Off-Balance Sheet Risk

Commitments to extend credit: The Bank makes contractual commitments to extend credit, and extends lines of credit which are subject to the Bank's credit approval and monitoring procedures. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, commitments to extend credit in the form of loans, including unused lines of credit, amounted to \$469.7 million and \$458.2 million, respectively. In management's opinion, there are no material commitments to extend credit that represent unusual risk.

The Company has issued conditional commitments in the form of standby letters of credit to guarantee payment on behalf of a customer and guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Standby letters of credit generally arise in connection with lending relationships. The credit risk involved in issuing these instruments is essentially the same as that involved in extending loans to customers. Contingent obligations under standby letters of credit totaled approximately \$5.3 million and \$5.4 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and represent the maximum potential future payments the Company could be required to make. Typically, these instruments have terms of 12 months or less and expire unused; therefore, the total amounts do not



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

necessarily represent future cash requirements. Each customer is evaluated individually for creditworthiness under the same underwriting standards used for commitments to extend credit and on-balance sheet instruments. Company policies governing loan collateral apply to standby letters of credit at the time of credit extension. Loan-to-value ratios are generally consistent with loan-to-value requirements for other commercial loans secured by similar types of collateral. The fair value of the Company's standby letters of credit at December 31, 2021 and 2020 was insignificant.

Other off-balance sheet risk: TrustCo does not engage in activities involving interest rate swaps, forward placement contracts, or any other instruments commonly referred to as "derivatives." Management believes these instruments pose a high degree of risk, and that investing in them is unnecessary. TrustCo has no off-balance sheet partnerships, joint ventures, or other risk sharing entities.

### Noninterest Income and Expense

Noninterest income: Noninterest income is an important source of revenue for the Company and a factor in overall results. Total noninterest income was \$17.9 million in 2021, \$17.2 million in 2020 and \$18.6 million in 2019. There was no net gain or loss on securities transactions in 2021 and 2019. There was \$1.2 million from net gain on securities transactions in 2020. Fees for services to customers was up \$1.0 million in 2021 compared to 2020 primarily as a result of increased interchange fees. Other income was down \$177 thousand in 2021 compared to 2020.

Trustco Financial Services contributes a large recurring portion of noninterest income through fees generated by providing fiduciary and investment management services. Income from these fiduciary activities totaled \$7.4 million in 2021, \$6.3 million in 2020 and \$6.4 million in 2019. Trust fees are generally calculated as a percentage of the assets under management by Trustco Financial Services. In addition, trust fees include fees for estate settlements, tax preparation, and other services. Assets under management by Trustco Financial Services are not included on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements because Trustco Financial Services holds these assets in a fiduciary capacity. At December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, fair value of assets under management by the Trustco Financial Services were approximately \$1.1 billion, \$996.7 million and \$927.5 million, respectively. The changes in levels of assets under management reflects a combination of changing market valuations and the net impact of new customer asset additions, losses of accounts and the settlement of estates.

The Company routinely reviews its service charge policies and levels relative to its competitors. Reflecting those reviews, the Company makes changes in fees for services to customers in terms of both the levels of fees as well as types of fees where appropriate. The changes in reported noninterest income also reflect the volume of services customers utilized and regulatory changes governing overdrafts.

### NONINTEREST INCOME

(dollars in thousands)

|                                               | For the year ended December 31, |               |               | 2021 vs. 2020 |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                               | 2021                            | 2020          | 2019          | Amount        | Percent     |
| Trustco Financial Services income . . . . .   | \$ 7,358                        | 6,279         | 6,387         | \$ 1,079      | 17.2%       |
| Fees for services to customers . . . . .      | 9,799                           | 8,779         | 10,110        | 1,020         | 11.6        |
| Net gain on securities transactions . . . . . | -                               | 1,155         | -             | (1,155)       | (100.0)     |
| Other . . . . .                               | 780                             | 957           | 2,094         | (177)         | (18.5)      |
| Total noninterest income . . . . .            | <u>\$17,937</u>                 | <u>17,170</u> | <u>18,591</u> | <u>\$ 767</u> | <u>4.5%</u> |

Noninterest expense: Noninterest expense was \$101.7 million in 2021, \$95.7 million in 2020, and \$97.7 million in 2019. TrustCo's operating philosophy stresses the importance of monitoring and controlling

the level of noninterest expense. The efficiency ratio is a strong indicator of how well controlled and monitored these expenses are for a banking enterprise. A low ratio indicates highly efficient performance. The



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

median efficiency ratio for a peer group composed of banking institutions with assets of \$2 to \$10 billion was 56.7% for 2021. TrustCo's efficiency ratio was 56.9% in 2021, 56.4% in 2020 and 56.1% in 2019. In

2020 the ratio excludes net gain on securities transactions. Other real estate owned expense or income is also excluded from this calculation for all periods presented.

### NONINTEREST EXPENSE

(dollars in thousands)

|                                               | For the year ended December 31, |        |        | 2021 vs. 2020 |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------|
|                                               | 2021                            | 2020   | 2019   | Amount        | Percent |
| Salaries and employee benefits .....          | \$ 48,721                       | 45,647 | 46,630 | \$3,074       | 6.7%    |
| Net occupancy expense .....                   | 17,742                          | 17,519 | 16,666 | 223           | 1.3     |
| Equipment expense .....                       | 6,617                           | 6,636  | 7,068  | (19)          | (0.3)   |
| Professional services .....                   | 6,108                           | 5,618  | 6,174  | 490           | 8.7     |
| Outsourced services .....                     | 8,384                           | 7,750  | 7,600  | 634           | 8.2     |
| Advertising expense .....                     | 1,975                           | 1,921  | 2,521  | 54            | 2.8     |
| FDIC and other insurance .....                | 3,010                           | 2,220  | 1,787  | 790           | 35.6    |
| Other real estate expense (income), net ..... | 183                             | 92     | (166)  | 91            | 98.9    |
| Other .....                                   | 8,922                           | 8,301  | 9,450  | 621           | 7.5     |
| Total noninterest expense .....               | \$101,662                       | 95,704 | 97,730 | \$5,958       | 6.2%    |

Salaries and employee benefits are the most significant component of noninterest expense. For 2021, these expenses amounted to \$48.7 million, compared with \$45.6 million in 2020 and \$46.6 million in 2019. The increase in salaries and benefits in 2021 was primarily due to increased benefits in an effort to retain key personnel. Full time equivalent headcount decreased from 778 as of December 31, 2020 to 759 as of December 31, 2021. The decrease in headcount as compared to the prior year was not due to the effects of the pandemic. The Company constantly hires qualified candidates and from time-to-time experiences fluctuations in head count.

Net occupancy expense increased \$223 thousand during 2021 compared to 2020 primarily as a result of an increase in building maintenance expenses.

Professional services expense was \$6.1 million in 2021, compared to \$5.6 million in 2020 and \$6.2 million in 2019. The increase in these costs in 2021 compared to 2020 was driven by the increased use of various consultants and experts, as well as less legal fees in 2020 relating to the foreclosure moratorium.

Outsourced services expense increased \$634 thousand during 2021 compared to 2020 primarily as a result of additional services being utilized from our providers.

FDIC and other insurance expense was \$3.0 million in 2021, \$2.2 million in 2020 and \$1.8 million in 2019. The increase in 2021 was primarily due to FDIC credits received in 2020 and 2019 as a result of the FDIC reaching the Deposit Reserve Fund reserve ratio as well as increased costs due to higher asset balances.

Other real estate expense was \$183 thousand in 2021 and \$92 thousand in 2020, compared to other real estate income of \$166 thousand in 2019. Included in ORE expense (income) during 2021, 2020 and 2019 were write downs of properties included in ORE totaling \$121 thousand, \$120 thousand and \$366 thousand, respectively. Additionally, included in ORE expense (income) during 2021, 2020 and 2019 were gains of \$216 thousand, \$347 thousand and \$1.3 million, respectively.

Changes in other noninterest expense items are the results of normal banking activities.

The overall increase in expenses for the year ended December 31, 2021 as compared to 2020 and



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

2019 is primarily a result of costs of retaining key employees, increased services as the Company grows, inflation, and an improved economy from 2020.

### Income Tax

TrustCo recognized income tax expense of \$20.6 million, \$17.0 million and \$18.7 million in 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The effective tax rates were 25.1% in 2021, 24.5% in 2020, and 24.4% in 2019.

### Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices

The Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended 2021, 2020 and 2019 have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles which require the measurement of financial position and operating results in terms of historical dollars without considering the changes in the relative purchasing power of money over time due to inflation. The impact of inflation is reflected in the increasing cost of operations.

Nearly all assets and liabilities of the Company are monetary. As a result, changes in interest rates have a greater impact on the Company's performance than do the effects of general levels of inflation, because interest rates do not necessarily move in the same direction or to the same extent as the price of goods and services.

### Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based upon the Company's consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses.

Management considers the accounting policy relating to the allowance for loan losses to be a critical accounting policy, given the inherent uncertainty in evaluating the levels of the allowance required to cover credit losses in the portfolio and the material effect that such judgments can have on the results of operations. Included in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in the Company's 2021

Annual Report on Form 10-K is a description of the significant accounting policies that are utilized by the Company in the preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Management believes that the Company's policy with respect to the methodology for the determination of the allowance for loan losses involves a higher degree of complexity and requires management to make difficult and subjective judgments, which often require assumptions or estimates about highly uncertain matters. Changes in these judgments, assumptions or estimates could materially impact results of operations. This critical policy and its application are periodically reviewed with the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors.

The provision for loan losses is based upon Management's evaluation of the adequacy of the allowance, including an assessment of known and inherent risks in the portfolio, giving consideration to the size and composition of the loan portfolio, actual loan loss experience, level of delinquencies, detailed analysis of individual loans for which full collectability may not be assured, the existence and estimated fair value of any underlying collateral, guarantees securing the loans, and current economic and market conditions. Although Management uses current and relevant information available in relation to their loan portfolio, the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses remains an estimate, which is subject to significant judgment and short-term change. Various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the adequacy of the Company's allowance for loan losses. Such agencies may require the Company to make additional provisions for loan losses based upon information available to them at the time of their examination. Furthermore, the majority of the Company's loans are secured by real estate in primarily New York and Florida. Accordingly, the collectability of a substantial portion of the carrying value of the Company's loan portfolio is susceptible to changes in local market economic conditions and may experience adverse changes. Future adjustments to the provision for loan losses and allowance for loan losses may be necessary due to economic, operating, regulatory and other conditions beyond the Company's control.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Please refer to Note 18 to the consolidated financial statements for a detailed discussion of new accounting pronouncements and their impact on the Company.

### Forward-Looking Statements

Statements included in this report and in future filings by TrustCo with the SEC, in TrustCo's press releases, and in oral statements made with the approval of an authorized executive officer, that are not historical or current facts, are "forward-looking statements" made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, and are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from historical earnings and those presently anticipated or projected. Forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of such words as may, will, should, could, would, estimate, project, believe, intend, anticipate, plan, seek, expect and similar expressions. TrustCo wishes to caution readers not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date made.

The following important factors, among others, in some cases have affected and in the future could affect TrustCo's actual results, and could cause TrustCo's actual financial performance to differ materially from that expressed in any forward-looking statement:

- the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on TrustCo's and Trustco Bank's businesses, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations and the impact of actions taken by governmental authorities to contain COVID-19 or address the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the economy, and the effect of all such items on the operations, liquidity and capital position and the financial condition of borrowers and other customers;
- TrustCo's future business strategies related to the implementation of CECL;
- credit risks and risks from concentrations (by geographic and by loan product) with TrustCo and Trustco Bank's loan portfolio
- changes in local market areas and general business economic trends, as well as changes in consumer spending, borrowing and savings habits and the ability to assess and react effectively to such changes;
- TrustCo's ability to continue to originate a significant volume of one- to- four family mortgage loans in its market areas and to otherwise maintain or increase its market share in the areas in which it operates;
- TrustCo's ability to continue to maintain noninterest expense and other overhead costs at reasonable levels relative to income;
- TrustCo's ability to make accurate assumptions and judgments regarding the credit risks associated with its lending and investing activities, including changes in the level and direction of loan delinquencies and charge-offs, changes in property values, and changes in estimates of the adequacy of the allowance for loan and lease losses;
- the effects of and changes in, trade, monetary and fiscal policies and laws, including interest rate policies of the Federal Reserve Board, inflation, interest rates, market and monetary fluctuations;
- changes in and uncertainty related to benchmark interest rates used to price loans and deposits;
- restrictions or conditions imposed by TrustCo's and Trustco Bank's regulators on their operations that may make it more difficult to achieve TrustCo's and Trustco Bank's goals;
- the future earnings and capital levels of TrustCo and Trustco Bank and the continued receipt of approvals from TrustCo's and Trustco Bank's primary federal banking regulators under regulatory rules to distribute capital from Trustco Bank to TrustCo, which could affect the ability of TrustCo to pay dividends;
- the results of supervisory monitoring or examinations of Trustco Bank and the Company by their respective primary federal banking regulators, including the possibility that the regulators may, among other things, require us to increase our loss allowances or to take other actions that reduce capital or income;
- adverse conditions in the securities markets that lead to impairment in the value of securities in TrustCo's investment portfolio;
- the perceived overall value of TrustCo's products and services by users, including the features, pricing and quality, compared to competitors' products and services and the willingness of current and prospective customers to substitute competitors' products and services for TrustCo's products and services;



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

- changes in consumer spending, borrowing and savings habits;
- the effect of changes in financial services laws and regulations (including laws concerning taxation, banking and securities) and the impact of other governmental initiatives affecting the financial services industry, including regulatory capital requirements;
- changes in management personnel;
- real estate and collateral values;
- changes in accounting policies and practices, as may be adopted by the bank regulatory agencies Financial Accounting Standards Board or the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board;
- disruptions, security breaches, or other adverse events affecting the third-party vendors who perform several of our critical processing functions;
- technological changes and electronic, cyber and physical security breaches;
- TrustCo's success at managing the risks involved in the foregoing and managing its business; and
- other risks and uncertainties included under "Risk Factors" in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Although TrustCo believes that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, it cannot guarantee that the future results, levels of activity, performance or events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur. The foregoing list should not be construed as exhaustive, and the Company disclaims any obligation to subsequently revise any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of such statements, or to reflect the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events.

### SUMMARY OF UNAUDITED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                           | 2021     |        |         |         |         | 2020     |        |        |        |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                                                           | Q1       | Q2     | Q3      | Q4      | Year    | Q1       | Q2     | Q3     | Q4     | Year    |
| Income statement:                                         |          |        |         |         |         |          |        |        |        |         |
| Interest and dividend income . .                          | \$42,495 | 42,055 | 41,662  | 41,770  | 167,982 | \$46,611 | 44,569 | 43,988 | 43,120 | 178,288 |
| Interest expense . . . . .                                | 2,388    | 1,933  | 1,775   | 1,478   | 7,574   | 8,058    | 6,888  | 5,823  | 3,939  | 24,708  |
| Net interest income . . . . .                             | 40,107   | 40,122 | 39,887  | 40,292  | 160,408 | 38,553   | 37,681 | 38,165 | 39,181 | 153,580 |
| (Credit) Provision for loan losses . . . . .              | 350      | -      | (2,800) | (3,000) | (5,450) | 2,000    | 2,000  | 1,000  | 600    | 5,600   |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses . . . | 39,757   | 40,122 | 42,687  | 43,292  | 165,858 | 36,553   | 35,681 | 37,165 | 38,581 | 147,980 |
| Noninterest income . . . . .                              | 4,428    | 4,688  | 4,295   | 4,526   | 17,937  | 5,334    | 3,426  | 4,341  | 4,069  | 17,170  |
| Noninterest expense . . . . .                             | 25,335   | 25,440 | 24,697  | 26,190  | 101,662 | 24,268   | 23,932 | 22,674 | 24,830 | 95,704  |
| Income before income taxes . .                            | 18,850   | 19,370 | 22,285  | 21,628  | 82,133  | 17,619   | 15,175 | 18,832 | 17,820 | 69,446  |
| Income tax expense . . . . .                              | 4,767    | 4,937  | 5,523   | 5,387   | 20,614  | 4,306    | 3,921  | 4,761  | 4,006  | 16,994  |
| Net income . . . . .                                      | \$14,083 | 14,433 | 16,762  | 16,241  | 61,519  | \$13,313 | 11,254 | 14,071 | 13,814 | 52,452  |
| Per share data:                                           |          |        |         |         |         |          |        |        |        |         |
| Basic earnings <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                   | \$ 0.730 | 0.748  | 0.871   | 0.845   | 3.194   | \$ 0.688 | 0.584  | 0.730  | 0.716  | 2.718   |
| Diluted earnings <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                 | 0.730    | 0.748  | 0.871   | 0.845   | 3.194   | 0.687    | 0.584  | 0.730  | 0.716  | 2.717   |
| Cash dividends declared <sup>(1)</sup> . . . .            | 0.3406   | 0.3406 | 0.3406  | 0.3500  | 1.3719  | 0.3406   | 0.3406 | 0.3406 | 0.3406 | 1.3625  |

(1) All periods presented have been adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### FIVE YEAR SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL DATA

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                    | Years ended December 31, |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                    | 2021                     | 2020      | 2019      | 2018      | 2017      |
| Statement of income data:                                          |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Interest and dividend income . . . . .                             | \$ 167,982               | 178,288   | 192,128   | 180,914   | 168,960   |
| Interest expense . . . . .                                         | 7,574                    | 24,708    | 36,321    | 20,228    | 14,592    |
| Net interest income . . . . .                                      | 160,408                  | 153,580   | 155,807   | 160,686   | 154,368   |
| (Credit) Provision for loan losses . . . . .                       | (5,450)                  | 5,600     | 159       | 1,400     | 2,000     |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses . . . . .      | 165,858                  | 147,980   | 155,648   | 159,286   | 152,368   |
| Noninterest income . . . . .                                       | 17,937                   | 16,015    | 18,591    | 18,081    | 18,373    |
| Net gain on securities transactions . . . . .                      | -                        | 1,155     | -         | -         | -         |
| Noninterest expense . . . . .                                      | 101,662                  | 95,704    | 97,730    | 97,713    | 93,994    |
| Income before income taxes . . . . .                               | 82,133                   | 69,446    | 76,509    | 79,654    | 76,747    |
| Income taxes . . . . .                                             | 20,614                   | 16,994    | 18,669    | 18,209    | 33,602    |
| Net income . . . . .                                               | \$ 61,519                | 52,452    | 57,840    | 61,445    | 43,145    |
| Share data <sup>(1)</sup> :                                        |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Average equivalent diluted shares (in thousands) . . . . .         | 19,263                   | 19,303    | 19,385    | 19,329    | 19,244    |
| Book value . . . . .                                               | \$ 31.28                 | 29.46     | 27.75     | 25.35     | 23.77     |
| Cash dividends . . . . .                                           | 1.372                    | 1.363     | 1.363     | 1.337     | 1.313     |
| Basic earnings . . . . .                                           | 3.194                    | 2.718     | 2.986     | 3.185     | 2.243     |
| Diluted earnings . . . . .                                         | 3.194                    | 2.717     | 2.984     | 3.180     | 2.242     |
| Financial:                                                         |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Return on average assets . . . . .                                 | 1.01%                    | 0.94      | 1.12      | 1.25      | 0.88      |
| Return on average shareholders' equity . . . . .                   | 10.61                    | 9.47      | 11.26     | 13.05     | 9.64      |
| Cash dividend payout ratio . . . . .                               | 42.95                    | 50.12     | 45.60     | 42.02     | 58.44     |
| Tier 1 capital to assets (leverage ratio) . . . . .                | 9.61                     | 9.65      | 10.25     | 10.13     | 9.45      |
| Tier 1 capital as a % of total risk adjusted assets . . . . .      | 19.54                    | 19.19     | 18.99     | 18.79     | 18.02     |
| Common equity tier 1 capital ratio . . . . .                       | 19.54                    | 19.19     | 18.99     | 18.79     | 18.02     |
| Total capital as a % of total risk adjusted assets . . . . .       | 20.79                    | 20.44     | 20.24     | 20.05     | 19.28     |
| Efficiency ratio* . . . . .                                        | 56.90                    | 56.38     | 56.13     | 53.97     | 53.75     |
| Net interest margin . . . . .                                      | 2.71                     | 2.84      | 3.10      | 3.33      | 3.22      |
| Average balances:                                                  |                          |           |           |           |           |
| Total assets . . . . .                                             | \$6,075,481              | 5,553,636 | 5,161,820 | 4,900,450 | 4,875,668 |
| Earning assets . . . . .                                           | 5,928,077                | 5,403,000 | 5,023,914 | 4,822,577 | 4,790,890 |
| Loans, net . . . . .                                               | 4,336,834                | 4,163,399 | 3,926,199 | 3,746,082 | 3,514,900 |
| Allowance for loan losses . . . . .                                | (49,421)                 | (47,330)  | (44,639)  | (44,651)  | (44,319)  |
| Securities available for sale . . . . .                            | 462,675                  | 467,759   | 590,768   | 547,721   | 617,180   |
| Held to maturity securities . . . . .                              | 11,733                   | 16,376    | 20,643    | 24,801    | 37,929    |
| Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank<br>stock . . . . . | 5,578                    | 7,381     | 9,123     | 8,907     | 9,295     |
| Deposits . . . . .                                                 | 5,188,347                | 4,742,452 | 4,409,060 | 4,206,577 | 4,171,396 |
| Short-term borrowings . . . . .                                    | 232,815                  | 180,065   | 159,220   | 194,810   | 228,086   |
| Shareholders' equity . . . . .                                     | 579,923                  | 553,632   | 513,489   | 470,814   | 447,680   |

\* Non-GAAP figure; refer to Non-gaap financial measures reconciliation section for definition

(1) All periods presented have been adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

### Non-GAAP Financial Measures Reconciliation

Certain of the financial measures used in this report, such as taxable equivalent net interest income and net interest margin, and efficiency ratio, are determined by methods other than in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP").

**Taxable Equivalent Net Interest Income and Taxable Equivalent Net Interest Margin:** Net interest income is commonly presented on a taxable equivalent basis. That is, to the extent that some component of the institution's net interest income will be exempt from taxation (e.g., was received by the institution as a result of its holdings of state or municipal obligations), an amount equal to the tax benefit derived from that component is added back to the net interest income total. Management considers this adjustment helpful to investors in comparing one financial institution's net interest income (pre-tax) to that of another institution, as each will have a different proportion of tax-exempt items in their portfolios. Moreover, net interest income is itself a component of a second financial measure commonly used by financial institutions, net interest margin, which is the ratio of net interest income to average earning assets. For purposes of this measure as well, taxable equivalent net interest income is generally used by financial institutions, again to provide investors with a better basis of comparison from institution to institution. We calculate the taxable equivalent net interest margin by dividing GAAP net interest income, adjusted to include the benefit of non-taxable interest income, by average interest earnings assets.

**The Efficiency Ratio:** Financial institutions often use an "efficiency ratio" as a measure of expense

control. The efficiency ratio typically is defined as noninterest expense divided by the sum of taxable equivalent net interest income and noninterest income. As in the case of net interest income, generally, net interest income as utilized in calculating the efficiency ratio is typically expressed on a taxable equivalent basis. Moreover, many financial institutions, in calculating the efficiency ratio, also adjust both noninterest expense and noninterest income to exclude from these items (as calculated under GAAP) certain component elements, such as other real estate expense (deducted from noninterest expense) and securities transactions (excluded from noninterest income). We calculate the efficiency ratio by dividing total noninterest expenses as determined under GAAP, as adjusted, by net interest income (fully taxable equivalent) and total noninterest income as determined under GAAP, as adjusted, as stated in the table below.

We believe that these non-GAAP financial measures provide information that is important to investors and that is useful in understanding the Company's financial position, results and ratios. Management internally assesses our performance based, in part, on these measures. However, these non-GAAP financial measures are supplemental and are not a substitute for an analysis based on GAAP measures. As other companies may use different calculations for these measures, this presentation may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures reported by other companies. A reconciliation of the non-GAAP measures of tangible book value per share, efficiency ratio, and taxable equivalent net interest income and net interest margin to the underlying GAAP financial measures is set forth below.



## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS *(continued)*

(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)  
(Unaudited)

|                                                                                         | Years ended          |               |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                         | 12/31/21             | 12/31/20      | 12/31/19      | 12/31/18      | 12/31/17      |
| <b>Taxable Equivalent Net Interest Margin</b> .....                                     |                      |               |               |               |               |
| Net interest income (GAAP) .....                                                        | <b>\$ 160,408</b>    | 153,580       | 155,807       | 160,686       | 154,368       |
| Taxable Equivalent Adjustment .....                                                     | <b>1</b>             | 3             | 5             | 12            | 45            |
| Net interest income (Taxable Equivalent) (Non-GAAP) ..                                  | <b>160,409</b>       | 153,583       | 155,812       | 160,698       | 154,413       |
| <br>Total Interest Earning Assets .....                                                 | <br><b>5,928,077</b> | <br>5,403,000 | <br>5,023,914 | <br>4,822,577 | <br>4,790,890 |
| <br>Net Interest Margin (GAAP) .....                                                    | <br><b>2.71%</b>     | <br>2.84%     | <br>3.10%     | <br>3.33%     | <br>3.22%     |
| Taxable Equivalent Net Interest Margin (Non-GAAP) .....                                 | <b>2.71%</b>         | 2.84%         | 3.10%         | 3.33%         | 3.22%         |
|                                                                                         | Years ended          |               |               |               |               |
|                                                                                         | 12/31/21             | 12/31/20      | 12/31/19      | 12/31/18      | 12/31/17      |
| <b>Efficiency Ratio</b>                                                                 |                      |               |               |               |               |
| Net interest income (Taxable Equivalent) (Non-GAAP) ..                                  | <b>\$160,409</b>     | 153,583       | 155,812       | 160,698       | 154,413       |
| Non-interest income (GAAP) .....                                                        | <b>17,937</b>        | 17,170        | 18,591        | 18,081        | 18,373        |
| Less: Net gain on securities .....                                                      | -                    | 1,155         | -             | -             | -             |
| Less: Net gain on sale of building and net gain on sale of<br>nonperforming loans ..... | -                    | -             | -             | -             | 84            |
| Revenue used for efficiency ratio (Non-GAAP) .....                                      | <b>178,346</b>       | 169,598       | 174,403       | 178,779       | 172,702       |
| <br>Total Noninterest expense (GAAP) .....                                              | <br><b>101,662</b>   | <br>95,704    | <br>97,730    | <br>97,713    | <br>93,994    |
| Less: Other real estate (income) expense, net .....                                     | <b>183</b>           | 92            | (166)         | 1,231         | 1,171         |
| Expenses used for efficiency ratio (Non-GAAP) .....                                     | <b>101,479</b>       | 95,612        | 97,896        | 96,482        | 92,823        |
| <br>Efficiency Ratio .....                                                              | <br><b>56.90%</b>    | <br>56.38%    | <br>56.13%    | <br>53.97%    | <br>53.75%    |

## Glossary of Terms

### **Allowance for Loan Losses:**

A balance sheet account which represents management's estimate of probable credit losses in the loan portfolio. The provision for loan losses is added to the allowance account, charge offs of loans decrease the allowance balance and recoveries on previously charged off loans serve to increase the balance.

### **Basic Earnings Per Share:**

Net income divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding (including participating securities) during the period.

### **Cash Dividends Per Share:**

Total cash dividends for each share outstanding on the record dates.

### **Common equity tier 1 capital ratio**

Common equity Tier 1 capital to risk weighted assets

### **Comprehensive Income:**

Net income plus the change in selected items recorded directly to capital such as the net change in unrealized market gains and losses on securities available for sale and the overfunded/underfunded positions in the retirement plans.

### **Core Deposits:**

Deposits that are traditionally stable, including all deposits other than time deposits of \$250,000 or more.

### **Derivative Investments:**

Investments in futures contracts, forwards, swaps, or other investments with similar characteristics.

### **Diluted Earnings Per Share:**

Net income divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, taking into consideration the effect of any dilutive stock options.

### **Earning Assets:**

The sum of interest-bearing deposits with banks, securities available for sale, securities held to maturity, trading securities, loans, net of unearned income, and Federal Funds sold and other short-term investments.

### **Efficiency Ratio:**

Noninterest expense (excluding other real estate expense) divided by taxable equivalent net interest income plus noninterest income (excluding securities transactions and other component income items). This is an indicator of the total cost of operating the Company in relation to the total income generated.

### **Federal Funds Sold:**

A short-term (generally one business day) investment of excess cash reserves from one bank to another.

### **Government Sponsored Enterprises ("GSE"):**

Corporations sponsored by the United States government and include the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC or Freddie Mac), the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA or Fannie Mae) and the Small Business Administration (SBA).

### **Impaired Loans:**

Loans, principally commercial, where it is probable that the borrower will be unable to make the principal and interest payments according to the contractual terms of the loan, and all loans considered TDRs.

### **Interest Bearing Liabilities:**

The sum of interest bearing deposits, Federal Funds purchased, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, short-term borrowings, and long-term debt.

### **Interest Rate Spread:**

The difference between the taxable equivalent yield on earning assets and the rate paid on interest bearing liabilities.

### **Liquidity:**

The ability to meet loan commitments, deposit withdrawals, and maturing borrowings as they come due.

### **Net Interest Income:**

The difference between income on earning assets and interest expense on interest bearing liabilities.

## Glossary of Terms *(continued)*

### **Net Interest Margin:**

Fully taxable equivalent net interest income as a percentage of average earning assets.

### **Net Loans Charged Off:**

Reductions to the allowance for loan losses written off as losses, net of the recovery of loans previously charged off.

### **Nonaccrual Loans:**

Loans for which no periodic accrual of interest income is recognized.

### **Nonperforming Assets:**

The sum of nonperforming loans plus foreclosed real estate properties.

### **Nonperforming Loans:**

The sum of loans in a nonaccrual status (for purposes of interest recognition), plus accruing loans three payments or more past due as to principal or interest payments.

### **Parent Company:**

A company that owns or controls a subsidiary through the ownership of voting stock.

### **Real Estate Owned:**

Real estate acquired through foreclosure proceedings.

### **Return on Average Assets:**

Net income as a percentage of average total assets.

### **Return on Average Equity:**

Net income as a percentage of average equity.

### **Reverse Stock Split:**

Effective as of May 28, 2021, the Company completed a 1-for-5 reverse stock split (the "Reverse Stock Split") of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of common stock, par value \$1.00 per share, as previously approved by our shareholders. Proportional adjustments were made to the Company's issued and outstanding common stock

and to the exercise price and number of shares issuable upon exercise of the options outstanding under the Company's equity incentive plans, and the number of shares subject to restricted stock units under the Company's equity incentive plans. No fractional shares of common stock were issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split, and shareholders received cash in lieu of any fractional shares. All references herein to common stock and per share data for all periods presented in the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

### **Risk-Adjusted Assets:**

A regulatory calculation that assigns risk factors to various assets on the balance sheet.

### **Risk-Based Capital:**

The amount of capital required by federal regulatory standards, based on a risk-weighting of assets.

### **Subprime Loans:**

Loans, including mortgages, that are underwritten based on non-traditional guidelines or structured in non-traditional ways, typically with the goal of facilitating the approval of loans that more conservative lenders would likely decline.

### **Tangible Book Value Per Share:**

Total shareholders' equity (less goodwill) divided by shares outstanding on the same date. This provides an indication of the tangible book value of a share of stock.

### **Taxable Equivalent ("TE"):**

Tax exempt income that has been adjusted to an amount that would yield the same after tax income had the income been subject to taxation at the statutory federal and/or state income tax rates.

### **Tier 1 Capital:**

Total shareholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income.

### **Troubled Debt Restructurings (TDRs):**

A refinanced loan in which the bank allows the borrower certain concessions that would normally not be considered. The concessions are made in light of the borrower's financial difficulties and the bank's objective to maximize recovery on the loan. TDRs are considered impaired loans.



## Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The management of TrustCo Bank Corp NY is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. TrustCo's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management has completed an assessment of TrustCo Bank Corp NY's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021. In making this assessment, we used the criteria set forth by the 2013 Internal Control - Integrated Framework promulgated by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, commonly referred to as the "COSO" criteria. Based on our assessment, we believe that, as of December 31, 2021, the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 has been audited by Crowe LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'R. McCormick', written over a light blue horizontal line.

Robert J. McCormick  
Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'M. Ozimek', written over a light blue horizontal line.

Michael M. Ozimek  
Executive Vice President, and Chief Financial Officer

February 25, 2022



**Crowe LLP**  
Independent Member Crowe Global

## **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Trustco Bank Corp NY  
Glenville, New York

### **Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of condition of Trustco Bank Corp NY (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). We also have audited the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework: (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework: (2013) issued by COSO.

### **Basis for Opinions**

The Company’s management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements and an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

## **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

## **Allowance for Loan Losses – Qualitative Factors**

The allowance for loan losses is a significant estimate that is a subjective determination of probable incurred credit losses in relation to the Company's loan portfolio. Refer to *Note 1 – Basis of Presentation* for the Company's accounting policy related to the allowance for loan losses and *Note 4 – Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses* for the Company's disclosures related to loans and the associated allowance for loan losses. The Company has identified the allowance for loan losses as a critical accounting estimate.

The Company's allowance for loan losses consists of allowance for loan losses for loans collectively evaluated for impairment ("general component") and loans individually classified as impaired ("specific component"). The general component of the allowance for loan loss begins with a calculation of historical loss experience based on actual historical losses experienced by the Company. The historical loss experience is then supplemented with qualitative factors to arrive at the Company's estimate of probable incurred losses on loans collectively evaluated for impairment.

The determination of qualitative factors related to the general component of the allowance for loan losses involves significant professional judgment and the use of subjective measurement by management. Evaluating management's judgments in their determination of these qualitative factors required a high degree of auditor effort and judgment. Therefore, we considered the collective nature of the qualitative factors to be a critical audit matter due to: the subjective nature of the qualitative factors, the resulting measurement uncertainty, and the significance of the portion of the allowance for loan losses determined through qualitative factors.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included:

- Testing of design and operating effectiveness of management's internal controls over the (i) reasonableness of assumptions used in the development of the qualitative factors; and (ii) completeness and accuracy of the data used in the determination of the qualitative factors, including mathematical accuracy.
- Testing management's process related to the qualitative factors within the general component of the allowance for loan losses. Procedures included (i) testing the completeness and accuracy of significant data; (ii) evaluating the reasonableness of significant assumptions, including the directional consistency and the magnitude of the changes in the qualitative factors compared to changes in the trends in the internal and external data; and (iii) evaluating the overall reasonableness of the allowance for loan losses.

Crowe LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2009.

New York, New York  
February 25, 2022



## Consolidated Statements of Income

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                                          | Years ended December 31, |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                          | 2021                     | 2020    | 2019    |
| Interest and dividend income:                                                            |                          |         |         |
| Interest and fees on loans . . . . .                                                     | \$159,168                | 165,964 | 166,610 |
| Interest and dividends on securities available for sale:                                 |                          |         |         |
| U. S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                         | 314                      | 568     | 3,209   |
| State and political subdivisions . . . . .                                               | 2                        | 6       | 8       |
| Mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations-residential . . . . . | 4,515                    | 6,131   | 8,219   |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                                                                | 1,065                    | 1,721   | 1,096   |
| Small Business Administration-guaranteed participation securities . . . . .              | 745                      | 902     | 1,121   |
| Other . . . . .                                                                          | 20                       | 23      | 22      |
| Total interest and dividends on securities available for sale . . . . .                  | 6,661                    | 9,351   | 13,675  |
| Interest on held to maturity securities:                                                 |                          |         |         |
| Mortgage-backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations-residential . . . . . | 435                      | 604     | 797     |
| Total interest on held to maturity securities . . . . .                                  | 435                      | 604     | 797     |
| Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock . . . . .                          | 260                      | 421     | 568     |
| Interest on federal funds sold and other short-term investments . . . . .                | 1,458                    | 1,948   | 10,478  |
| Total interest and dividend income . . . . .                                             | 167,982                  | 178,288 | 192,128 |
| Interest expense:                                                                        |                          |         |         |
| Interest on deposits . . . . .                                                           | 6,665                    | 23,698  | 34,853  |
| Interest on short-term borrowings . . . . .                                              | 909                      | 1,010   | 1,468   |
| Total interest expense . . . . .                                                         | 7,574                    | 24,708  | 36,321  |
| Net interest income . . . . .                                                            | 160,408                  | 153,580 | 155,807 |
| (Credit) Provision for loan losses . . . . .                                             | (5,450)                  | 5,600   | 159     |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses . . . . .                            | 165,858                  | 147,980 | 155,648 |
| Noninterest income:                                                                      |                          |         |         |
| Trustco Financial Services income . . . . .                                              | 7,358                    | 6,279   | 6,387   |
| Fees for services to customers . . . . .                                                 | 9,799                    | 8,779   | 10,110  |
| Net gain on securities transactions . . . . .                                            | -                        | 1,155   | -       |
| Other . . . . .                                                                          | 780                      | 957     | 2,094   |
| Total noninterest income . . . . .                                                       | 17,937                   | 17,170  | 18,591  |
| Noninterest expense:                                                                     |                          |         |         |
| Salaries and employee benefits . . . . .                                                 | 48,721                   | 45,647  | 46,630  |
| Net occupancy expense . . . . .                                                          | 17,742                   | 17,519  | 16,666  |
| Equipment expense . . . . .                                                              | 6,617                    | 6,636   | 7,068   |
| Professional services . . . . .                                                          | 6,108                    | 5,618   | 6,174   |
| Outsourced services . . . . .                                                            | 8,384                    | 7,750   | 7,600   |
| Advertising expense . . . . .                                                            | 1,975                    | 1,921   | 2,521   |
| FDIC and other insurance expense . . . . .                                               | 3,010                    | 2,220   | 1,787   |
| Other real estate expense (income), net . . . . .                                        | 183                      | 92      | (166)   |
| Other . . . . .                                                                          | 8,922                    | 8,301   | 9,450   |
| Total noninterest expense . . . . .                                                      | 101,662                  | 95,704  | 97,730  |
| Income before income taxes . . . . .                                                     | 82,133                   | 69,446  | 76,509  |
| Income taxes . . . . .                                                                   | 20,614                   | 16,994  | 18,669  |
| Net income . . . . .                                                                     | \$ 61,519                | 52,452  | 57,840  |
| Earnings per share <sup>(1)</sup> :                                                      |                          |         |         |
| Basic . . . . .                                                                          | \$ 3.194                 | 2.718   | 2.986   |
| Diluted . . . . .                                                                        | 3.194                    | 2.717   | 2.984   |

(1) All periods presented have been adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



## Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                                                          | Years ended December 31, |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                          | 2021                     | 2020    | 2019    |
| Net income .....                                                                                                         | <b>\$61,519</b>          | 52,452  | 57,840  |
| Net unrealized holding (loss) gain on securities available for sale .....                                                | <b>(9,715)</b>           | 10,475  | 14,459  |
| Reclassification adjustments for net gain recognized in income .....                                                     | -                        | (1,155) | -       |
| Tax effect .....                                                                                                         | <b>2,503</b>             | (2,420) | (3,757) |
| Net unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale, net of tax .....                                            | <b>(7,212)</b>           | 6,900   | 10,702  |
| Change in overfunded position in pension and postretirement plans arising during the year .....                          | <b>10,297</b>            | 1,681   | 5,967   |
| Tax effect .....                                                                                                         | <b>(2,675)</b>           | (437)   | (1,550) |
| Change in overfunded position in pension and postretirement plans arising during the year, net of tax .....              | <b>7,622</b>             | 1,244   | 4,417   |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain .....                                                                                 | <b>(674)</b>             | (708)   | (274)   |
| Amortization of prior service cost (credit) .....                                                                        | <b>405</b>               | (196)   | (197)   |
| Tax effect .....                                                                                                         | <b>70</b>                | 235     | 122     |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain and prior service cost (credit) on pension and postretirement plans, net of tax ..... | <b>(199)</b>             | (669)   | (349)   |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax .....                                                                             | <b>211</b>               | 7,475   | 14,770  |
| Comprehensive income .....                                                                                               | <b>\$61,730</b>          | 59,927  | 72,610  |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



## Consolidated Statements of Condition

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | As of December 31, |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2021               | 2020          |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |               |
| Cash and due from banks . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 48,357          | 47,196        |
| Federal funds sold and other short term investments . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                | 1,171,113          | 1,059,903     |
| Total cash and cash equivalents . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1,219,470          | 1,107,099     |
| Securities available for sale . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                      | 407,713            | 439,071       |
| Held to maturity securities (\$10,695 and \$14,988 fair value at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively). . . . .                                                                                                          | 9,923              | 13,824        |
| Federal Home Loan Bank stock . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5,604              | 5,506         |
| Loans, net of deferred net costs . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4,438,779          | 4,244,470     |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                    | 44,267             | 49,595        |
| Net loans . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4,394,512          | 4,194,875     |
| Bank premises and equipment, net. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                    | 33,027             | 34,412        |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                | 48,090             | 47,885        |
| Other assets . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 78,207             | 59,124        |
| <br>Total assets. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <br>\$6,196,546    | <br>5,901,796 |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |               |
| Deposits:                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |               |
| Demand . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$ 794,878         | 652,756       |
| Savings accounts . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1,504,554          | 1,285,501     |
| Interest-bearing checking . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1,191,304          | 1,086,558     |
| Money market deposit accounts . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                      | 782,079            | 716,005       |
| Time accounts . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 995,314            | 1,296,373     |
| Total deposits. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5,268,129          | 5,037,193     |
| Short-term borrowings. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                               | 244,686            | 214,755       |
| Operating lease liabilities . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                        | 52,720             | 52,784        |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                             | 29,883             | 28,903        |
| Total liabilities. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5,595,418          | 5,333,635     |
| <br>Commitments and contingent liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |               |
| <b>SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |               |
| Capital stock: \$1 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized, 20,045,684 and 20,040,966 shares issued and 19,219,989 and 19,286,531 shares outstanding at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively <sup>(1)(2)</sup> . . . . . | 20,046             | 20,041        |
| Surplus <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                             | 256,661            | 256,606       |
| Undivided profits. . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 349,056            | 313,974       |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                 | 12,147             | 11,936        |
| Treasury stock: 825,695 and 754,435 shares, at cost, at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .                                                                                                    | (36,782)           | (34,396)      |
| Total shareholders' equity . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                         | 601,128            | 568,161       |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                         | \$6,196,546        | 5,901,796     |

(1) All periods presented have been adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

(2) Share amounts have been adjusted for all periods presented for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                               | Capital<br>Stock       | Surplus               | Undivided<br>Profits  | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (Loss) | Treasury<br>Stock      | Total                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning balance, January 1, 2019 <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                   | \$20,035               | 256,850               | 256,397               | (10,309)                                               | (33,102)               | 489,871               |
| Net income . . . . .                                                          | -                      | -                     | 57,840                | -                                                      | -                      | 57,840                |
| Change in other comprehensive income (loss),<br>net of tax. . . . .           | -                      | -                     | -                     | 14,770                                                 | -                      | 14,770                |
| Stock options exercised <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                              | 6                      | 179                   | -                     | -                                                      | -                      | 185                   |
| Cash dividend declared, \$1.3625 per share <sup>(2)</sup> . .                 | -                      | -                     | (26,170)              | -                                                      | -                      | (26,170)              |
| Purchase of treasury stock (826 shares) <sup>(2)</sup> . . . .                | -                      | -                     | -                     | -                                                      | (35)                   | (35)                  |
| Sale of treasury stock (47,479 shares) <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .               | -                      | (443)                 | -                     | -                                                      | 2,234                  | 1,791                 |
| Stock based compensation expense . . . . .                                    | -                      | 5                     | -                     | -                                                      | -                      | 5                     |
| Ending balance, December 31, 2019 . . . . .                                   | <u>\$20,041</u>        | <u>256,591</u>        | <u>288,067</u>        | <u>4,461</u>                                           | <u>(30,903)</u>        | <u>538,257</u>        |
| Net income . . . . .                                                          | -                      | -                     | 52,452                | -                                                      | -                      | 52,452                |
| Change in other comprehensive income (loss),<br>net of tax. . . . .           | -                      | -                     | -                     | 7,475                                                  | -                      | 7,475                 |
| Cash dividend declared, \$1.3625 per share <sup>(1)</sup> . .                 | -                      | -                     | (26,545)              | -                                                      | -                      | (26,545)              |
| Purchase of treasury stock (97,800 shares) <sup>(2)</sup> . .                 | -                      | -                     | -                     | -                                                      | (3,493)                | (3,493)               |
| Stock based compensation expense . . . . .                                    | -                      | 15                    | -                     | -                                                      | -                      | 15                    |
| Ending balance, December 31, 2020 . . . . .                                   | <u>\$20,041</u>        | <u>256,606</u>        | <u>313,974</u>        | <u>11,936</u>                                          | <u>(34,396)</u>        | <u>568,161</u>        |
| Net income . . . . .                                                          | -                      | -                     | <b>61,519</b>         | -                                                      | -                      | <b>61,519</b>         |
| Change in other comprehensive income (loss),<br>net of tax. . . . .           | -                      | -                     | -                     | <b>211</b>                                             | -                      | <b>211</b>            |
| Cash used to settle fractional shares in the<br>Reverse Stock Split . . . . . | <b>(5)</b>             | <b>(195)</b>          | -                     | -                                                      | -                      | <b>(200)</b>          |
| Stock options exercises (9,923 shares<br>issued) <sup>(2)</sup> . . . . .     | <b>10</b>              | <b>250</b>            | -                     | -                                                      | -                      | <b>260</b>            |
| Cash dividend declared, \$1.3719 per share <sup>(2)</sup> . .                 | -                      | -                     | <b>(26,437)</b>       | -                                                      | -                      | <b>(26,437)</b>       |
| Purchase of treasury stock (71,260 shares) <sup>(2)</sup> . .                 | -                      | -                     | -                     | -                                                      | <b>(2,386)</b>         | <b>(2,386)</b>        |
| Ending balance, December 31, 2021 . . . . .                                   | <u><b>\$20,046</b></u> | <u><b>256,661</b></u> | <u><b>349,056</b></u> | <u><b>12,147</b></u>                                   | <u><b>(36,782)</b></u> | <u><b>601,128</b></u> |

(1) All periods presented have been adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

(2) Share amounts and per share amounts have been adjusted for all periods presented for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                                   | Years ended December 31, |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                   | 2021                     | 2020      | 2019      |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                             |                          |           |           |
| Net income                                                                        | \$ 61,519                | 52,452    | 57,840    |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |                          |           |           |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                     | 4,219                    | 4,040     | 3,954     |
| Amortization of right-of-use asset                                                | 6,383                    | 6,138     | 5,989     |
| Net gain on sale of other real estate owned                                       | (216)                    | (347)     | (1,316)   |
| Writedown of other real estate owned                                              | 121                      | 120       | 366       |
| (Credit) Provision for loan losses                                                | (5,450)                  | 5,600     | 159       |
| Deferred tax (benefit) expense                                                    | (238)                    | (1,067)   | 1,139     |
| Net amortization of securities                                                    | 3,955                    | 3,883     | 2,971     |
| Stock based compensation expense                                                  | -                        | 15        | 5         |
| Net gain on sale of bank premises and equipment                                   | -                        | -         | (3)       |
| Net gain on securities transactions                                               | -                        | (1,155)   | -         |
| (Increase) Decrease in taxes receivable                                           | (148)                    | (1,243)   | 2,049     |
| Decrease in interest receivable                                                   | 932                      | 884       | 426       |
| (Decrease) Increase in interest payable                                           | (311)                    | (985)     | 435       |
| Increase in other assets                                                          | (10,247)                 | (2,625)   | (4,013)   |
| Decrease in operating lease liabilities                                           | (6,652)                  | (6,317)   | (6,093)   |
| Increase (Decrease) in accrued expenses and other liabilities                     | 1,498                    | 2,764     | (110)     |
| Total adjustments                                                                 | (6,154)                  | 9,705     | 5,958     |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                         | 55,365                   | 62,157    | 63,798    |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                             |                          |           |           |
| Proceeds from sales, paydowns and calls of securities available for sale          | 148,609                  | 276,843   | 192,003   |
| Purchases of securities available for sale                                        | (139,962)                | (145,339) | (262,754) |
| Proceeds from maturities of securities available for sale                         | 9,162                    | 10,007    | 10,052    |
| Proceeds from calls and maturities of held to maturity securities                 | 3,780                    | 4,627     | 3,710     |
| Purchases of Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock                | (98)                     | (380)     | (230)     |
| Proceeds from redemptions of Federal Reserve Bank stock                           | -                        | 4,057     | -         |
| Net increase in loans                                                             | (194,677)                | (183,320) | (193,283) |
| Proceeds from dispositions of other real estate owned                             | 764                      | 1,989     | 5,622     |
| Proceeds from dispositions of bank premises and equipment                         | 6                        | -         | 15        |
| Purchases of bank premises and equipment                                          | (2,840)                  | (3,830)   | (3,894)   |
| Net cash used in investing activities                                             | (175,256)                | (35,346)  | (248,759) |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                             |                          |           |           |
| Net increase in deposits                                                          | 230,936                  | 587,177   | 175,769   |
| Net change in short-term borrowings                                               | 29,931                   | 66,089    | (13,227)  |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options and related tax benefits                  | 260                      | -         | 185       |
| Proceeds from sales of treasury stock                                             | -                        | -         | 1,791     |
| Cash used to settle fractional shares in the Reverse Stock Split                  | (200)                    | -         | -         |
| Purchases of treasury stock                                                       | (2,386)                  | (3,493)   | (35)      |
| Dividends paid                                                                    | (26,279)                 | (26,331)  | (26,385)  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                               | 232,262                  | 623,442   | 138,098   |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents                                         | 112,371                  | 650,253   | (46,863)  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                                  | 1,107,099                | 456,846   | 503,709   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                                        | \$1,219,470              | 1,107,099 | 456,846   |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows *(continued)*

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|                                                                                                                                         | Years ended December 31, |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                         | 2021                     | 2020    | 2019    |
| Cash paid during the year for:                                                                                                          |                          |         |         |
| Interest paid .....                                                                                                                     | \$ 7,885                 | 25,693  | 35,886  |
| Income taxes paid .....                                                                                                                 | 20,493                   | 18,185  | 16,806  |
| Non cash investing and financing activities:                                                                                            |                          |         |         |
| Transfer of loans to real estate owned .....                                                                                            | 490                      | 724     | 4,575   |
| Change in dividends payable .....                                                                                                       | 158                      | 214     | (215)   |
| Change in unrealized (loss) gain on securities available for sale - gross of deferred taxes .....                                       | (9,715)                  | 9,320   | 14,459  |
| Change in deferred tax effect on unrealized (gain) loss on securities available for sale, net of reclassification adjustment .....      | 2,503                    | (2,420) | (3,757) |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain and prior service credit on pension and post retirement plans, gross of deferred taxes .....         | (269)                    | (904)   | (471)   |
| Change in deferred tax effect of amortization of net actuarial gain and prior service credit on pension and post retirement plans ..... | 70                       | 235     | 122     |
| Change in overfunded portion of pension and post retirement benefit plans (ASC 715) - gross of deferred taxes .....                     | 10,297                   | 1,681   | 5,967   |
| Deferred tax effect of change in overfunded portion of pension and post retirement benefit plans (ASC 715) .....                        | (2,675)                  | (437)   | (1,550) |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### (1) Basis of Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting policies of TrustCo Bank Corp NY (the Company or TrustCo), ORE Subsidiary Corp., Trustco Bank (referred to as Trustco Bank or the Bank), and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Trustco Realty Corporation, Trustco Insurance Agency, Inc., ORE Property, Inc. and its subsidiaries ORE Property One, Inc. and ORE Property Two, Inc. conform to general practices within the banking industry and are in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. A description of the more significant policies follows.

#### Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the accounts of the subsidiaries after elimination of all significant intercompany accounts and transactions.

#### Reverse Stock Split

Effective as of May 28, 2021, the Company completed a 1 -for -5 reverse stock split (the “Reverse Stock Split”) of the Company’s issued and outstanding shares of common stock, par value \$1.00 per share. Proportional adjustments were made to the Company’s issued and outstanding common stock and to the exercise price and number of shares issuable upon exercise of the options outstanding under the Company’s equity incentive plans, and the number of shares subject to restricted stock units under the Company’s equity incentive plans. No fractional shares of common stock were issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split, and shareholders received cash in lieu of any fractional shares. All references herein to common stock and per share data for all periods presented in the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

### Risks and Uncertainties

Beginning in March 2020, the Company experienced negative impacts to its business in the form of requests for loan deferrals of principal and interest due to the business disruption caused by COVID-19. In March 2020, the World Health Organization categorized COVID-19 as a pandemic, and the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak a national emergency. On March 3, 2020, the Federal Reserve reduced the target federal funds rate by 50 basis points, followed by an additional reduction of 100 basis points on March 16, 2020. The Company has evaluated the impact of the effects of COVID-19 and determined that there were no material or systematic adverse impacts on the Company’s December 31, 2021 and 2020 financial statements except for adjustments to the provision for loan losses and related allowance for loan losses. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020 the Company and Bank capital ratios were in excess of all regulatory requirements. While management believes that we have sufficient capital to withstand any further economic challenges brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic, our reported and regulatory capital ratios, as well as the ability of the Company and the Bank to pay dividends or make other distributions, could be adversely impacted by unanticipated credit losses. At this time, we do not believe there exists any impairment to our goodwill, long-lived assets, right of use assets, held to maturity investment securities, or available-for-sale investment securities due to the COVID-19 pandemic. It is uncertain whether prolonged effects of the COVID-19 pandemic will result in future impairment charges related to any of the aforementioned assets and continue to negatively impact net interest income, provision for loan losses, and noninterest income.

Loan modifications and payment deferrals as a result of COVID-19 that met the criteria established under Section 4013 of the CARES Act or under applicable interagency guidance of the federal banking regulators were excluded from evaluation of TDR classification and were reported as current during the payment deferral period. The Company’s policy was to continue to accrue interest during the deferral period. Loans not meeting the CARES ACT or regulatory guidance were evaluated for TDR and non-accrual treatment under the Company’s existing policies and procedures.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

### **Securities Available for Sale and Held to Maturity (Debt Securities)**

Securities available for sale are carried at fair value with any unrealized appreciation or depreciation of value, net of tax, included as an element of accumulated other comprehensive income or loss in shareholders' equity. Management maintains an available for sale portfolio in order to provide maximum flexibility in balance sheet management. The designation of available for sale is made at the time of purchase based upon management's intent to hold the securities for an indefinite period of time. These securities, however, are available for sale in response to changes in market interest rates, related changes in liquidity needs, or changes in the availability of and yield on alternative investments. Unrealized losses on securities that reflect a decline in value which is other-than-temporary, if any, are charged to earnings and/or accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

Securities that management has the positive intent and ability to hold until maturity are classified as held to maturity and are carried at their remaining unpaid principal balance, net of unamortized premiums or unaccreted discounts.

The cost of securities is adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount using the interest method. Premiums and discounts on securities are amortized on the interest method over the estimated remaining term of the underlying security without anticipating prepayments, except for mortgage backed securities where prepayments are anticipated.

Gains and losses on the sale of securities available for sale are recorded at trade date and determined using the specific identification method.

### **Other-Than-Temporary-Impairment ("OTTI")**

A decline in the fair value of any available for sale or held to maturity security below cost that is deemed to be other than temporary is charged to earnings and/or accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), resulting in the establishment of a new cost basis of the security. Management evaluates these types of securities for OTTI at least on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. Additional discussion of OTTI is included in Note 3 of the consolidated financial statements.

### **Federal Reserve Bank of New York (Reserve Bank) and Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) stock**

The Bank is a member of the FHLB system. Members are required to own a certain amount of stock based on the level of borrowings and other factors, and may invest in additional amounts. FHLB stock is carried at cost, classified as a restricted security, and periodically evaluated for impairment based on ultimate recovery of par value. Dividends are reported as income. The Bank was also a member of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York until it discontinued its membership in 2020 and the Reserve Bank stock was redeemed. Prior to the stock redemption, the Reserve Bank stock was carried at cost, classified as a restricted security, and periodically evaluated for impairment based on ultimate recovery of par value. Any dividends received were reported as income.

### **Loans**

Loans are carried at the principal amount outstanding net of unearned income and unamortized loan fees and costs, which are recognized as adjustments to interest income over the applicable loan term. Interest income on loans is accrued based on the principal amount outstanding.

Nonperforming loans include non-accrual loans and loans which are three payments or more past due and still accruing interest. Generally, loans are placed in non-accrual status either due to the delinquent status of principal and/or interest payments, or a judgment by management that, although payments of principal and/or interest are current, such action is prudent based upon specific facts and circumstances surrounding the borrower. Typically, a loan is moved to non-accrual status after 90 days of non-payment in accordance with the Company's policy. Past due status is based on the contractual terms of the loan. All interest accrued but not received for loans placed on non-accrual status is reversed against interest income. Future payments received on nonperforming loans are recorded as interest income or principal reductions based upon management's ultimate expectation for collection. Loans may be removed from non-accrual status when they become current as to principal and interest and have demonstrated a sustained ability to make loan payments in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan. Loans may also be removed from non-accrual status when, in the opinion of management, the loan is expected to be fully collectable as to principal and interest. When, in the opinion of management, the

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

collection of principal appears unlikely, the loan balance is evaluated in light of its sources of repayment, and a charge-off is recorded when appropriate.

Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized using the level yield method without anticipating prepayments.

### **Allowance for Loan Losses**

The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level considered adequate by management to provide for probable incurred loan losses. The allowance is increased by provisions charged against income, while loan losses are charged against the allowance when management deems a loan balance to be uncollectible. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The Company performs an analysis of the adequacy of the allowance on at least a quarterly basis. Management estimates the allowance balance required using past loan loss experience, the nature and volume of the portfolio, information about specific borrower situations, current economic conditions, past due and charge-off trends and other factors. In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company's allowance for loan losses. Such agencies may require the Company to change the allowance based on their judgments of information available to them at the time of their examination. Allocations of the allowance may be made for specific loans, but the entire allowance is available for any loan that, in management's judgment, should be charged off. The allowance methodology consists of specific and general components. The specific component relates to loans that are individually classified as impaired.

A loan is impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Additionally, loans for which the terms have been modified resulting in a concession, and for which the borrower is experiencing financial difficulties, are considered TDR's and classified as impaired. As noted before, loan modifications and payment deferrals as a result of COVID-19 that meet the criteria established under Section 4013 of the CARES Act or under applicable federal banking agency guidance are excluded from evaluation of TDR classification and will continue to be reported as

current during the payment deferral period. Loans not meeting the CARES Act or regulatory guidance are evaluated for TDR and non-accrual treatment under the Company's existing policies and procedures.

Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value, and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

TDR's are measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows using the loan's effective rate at inception. If a TDR is considered to be a collateral dependent loan, the loan is reported at the fair value of the collateral with any charge-off recognized at that time. For TDR's that subsequently default, the Company determines the amount of additional charge-off, if any, in accordance with the accounting policy for the allowance for loan losses with respect to impaired loans described previously.

Commercial and commercial real estate loans in non-accrual status are defined as impaired loans and are individually evaluated for impairment. In addition, any restructured loans that meet the definition of a TDR are defined as impaired. If a loan is impaired, a charge-off is taken so that the loan is reported at the present value of estimated future cash flows using the loan's existing rate or at the fair value of collateral, if repayment is expected solely from the collateral. Residential real estate loans and consumer loans are collectively evaluated for impairment.

The general component of the allowance covers non-impaired loans and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for current factors. The historical loss experience is determined by geography for each portfolio segment and is based on the actual net loss history experienced by the Company over the most recent four years. This actual loss experience is supplemented with other qualitative factors based on the risks present in each geography and portfolio segment. These factors include consideration of the following: changes in national, regional and local economic trends and conditions; effects of any changes

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

in interest rates; changes in the volume and severity of net charge-offs, delinquencies, and nonperforming loans; changes in the experience, ability, and depth of lending management and other relevant staff; changes in the quality of the Company's loan review system; effects of any changes in credit concentrations; effects of any changes in underwriting standards, lending policies, procedures, and practices; and changes in the nature, volume and terms of loans. Changes in the volume and severity of net charge-offs, delinquencies, and nonperforming loans includes consideration of levels and trends of loan delinquencies and net charge-offs by portfolio segment. The determination of qualitative factors involves significant judgement, and the use of subjective measurement.

The Company's allowance methodology also includes additional allocation percentages for residential and installment loans in non-accrual status and residential and installment loans three payments past due and still accruing interest, and residential loans with loan-to-value ratios in excess of 90% at the time of origination. Additional allocation percentages are applied to commercial loans classified as special mention and substandard by the Company's loan review grading process that are not considered as impaired to recognize the added risk associated with these loans. The reserve percentages are determined based upon a review of recent charge-offs and take into consideration the type of loan, the fixed or variable nature of the loan, and the type and geography of the underlying collateral, if any, specifically for loans that are in these categories.

The following portfolio segments have been identified: commercial loans, residential real estate loans, and installment loans:

**Commercial:** Commercial real estate loans and other commercial loans are made based primarily on the identified cash flow of the borrower and secondarily on the underlying collateral provided by the borrower. Commercial real estate collateral is generally located within the Bank's geographic territories; while collateral for non-real estate secured commercial loans is typically accounts receivable, inventory, and/or equipment. Repayment is primarily dependent upon the borrower's ability to service the debt based upon cash flows generated from the underlying business. Additional support involves liquidation of the pledged collateral and enforcement of a personal guarantee, if a guarantee is obtained.

**Residential real estate:** Residential real estate loans, including first mortgages, home equity loans and home equity lines of credit, are collateralized by first or second liens on one-to-four family residences generally located within the Bank's market areas. Proof of ownership title, clear mortgage title, and hazard insurance coverage are normally required.

**Installment:** The Company's installment loans are primarily made up of installment loans, personal lines of credit, as well as secured and unsecured credit cards. The installment loans represent a relatively small portion of the loan portfolio and are primarily used for personal expenses and are secured by automobiles, equipment and other forms of collateral, while personal lines of credit are unsecured as are most credit card loans.

### **Bank Premises and Equipment**

Premises and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed on either the straight-line or accelerated methods over the remaining useful lives of the assets; generally 20 to 40 years for buildings, 3 to 7 years for furniture and equipment, and the shorter of the estimated life of the asset or the lease term for leasehold improvements.

### **Other Real Estate Owned**

Assets that are acquired through or instead of foreclosure are initially recorded at fair value less costs to sell. These assets are subsequently accounted for at the lower of cost or fair value less costs to sell. Subsequent write downs and gains and losses on sale are included in noninterest expense. Operating costs after acquisition are also included in noninterest expense. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, there were \$362 thousand and \$541 thousand, respectively, of other real estate owned included in the category of Other Assets in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Condition.

### **Income Taxes**

Deferred taxes are recorded for the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns based upon enacted tax laws and rates. Deferred tax assets are recognized subject to management's judgment that realization is more likely than not. The amount recognized is the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized on examination. For tax positions not meeting the "more likely than not" test, no benefit is recorded.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

### Dividend Restrictions

The Company's ability to pay dividends to its shareholders is dependent upon the ability of the Bank to pay dividends to the Company. The payment of dividends by the Bank to the Company is subject to continued compliance with minimum regulatory capital requirements and the filing of notices with the Bank's and the Company's regulators. The Bank's primary regulator may disapprove a dividend if: the Bank would be undercapitalized following the distribution; the proposed capital distribution raises safety and soundness concerns; or the capital distribution would violate a prohibition contained in any statute, regulation or agreement between the Bank and a regulator or a condition imposed in a previously approved application or notice. Currently the Bank meets the regulatory definition of a well-capitalized institution. During 2022, the Bank could declare dividends of approximately \$86.1 million plus any 2022 net profits retained to the date of the dividend declaration.

### Benefit Plans

The Company has a defined benefit pension plan covering substantially all of its employees who participated in the plan before it was frozen as of December 31, 2006. The benefits are based on years of service and the employee's compensation.

The Company has a postretirement benefit plan that permits retirees under age 65 to participate in the Company's medical plan by which retirees pay all of their premiums.

Under certain employment contracts with selected executive officers, the Company is obligated to provide postretirement benefits to these individuals once they attain certain vesting requirements.

The Company recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Condition the funded status of the pension plan and postretirement benefit plan with an offset, net of tax, recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

### Stock-Based Compensation Plans

The Company has stock-based compensation plans for employees and directors. Compensation cost is recognized for stock options and restricted stock awards issued to employees and directors based on the fair value of these awards at the date of grant. A

Black-Scholes model is utilized to estimate the fair value of stock options while, for restricted stock awards, the fair value of the Company's common stock at the date of grant is used.

Compensation cost for stock options and restricted stock awards to be settled in stock are recognized over the required service period generally defined as the vesting period. The expense is recognized over the shorter of each award's vesting period or the retirement date for any awards that vest immediately upon eligible retirement.

Awards to be settled in cash based on the fair value of the Company's stock at vesting are treated as liability based awards.

Compensation costs for liability based awards are re-measured at each reporting date and recognized over the vesting period. For awards with performance based conditions, compensation cost is recognized over the performance period based on the Company's expectation of the likelihood of meeting the specific performance criteria.

### Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per common share is net income divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. All outstanding unvested share-based payment awards that contain rights to non-forfeitable dividends are considered participating securities for this calculation. Diluted earnings per common share includes the dilutive effect of additional potential common shares issuable under stock options. At December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, the Company did not have any unvested awards that would be considered participating securities.

### Segment Reporting

The Company's operations are exclusively in the financial services industry and include the provision of traditional banking services. Management evaluates the performance of the Company based on only one business segment, that of community banking. The Company operates primarily in the geographical region of Upstate New York with branches also in Florida and the mid-Hudson valley region of New York. In the opinion of management, the Company does not have any other reportable segments as defined by "Accounting Standards Codification" (ASC) Topic 280, "Disclosure about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information."



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company classifies cash on hand, cash due from banks, Federal Funds sold, and other short-term investments as cash and cash equivalents for disclosure purposes.

### Trust Assets

Assets under management with the Trustco Financial Services Department are not included in the Company's consolidated financial statements because Trustco Financial Services holds these assets in a fiduciary capacity.

### Comprehensive Income

Comprehensive income represents the sum of net income and items of other comprehensive income or loss, which are reported directly in shareholders' equity, net of tax, such as the change in net unrealized gain or loss on securities available for sale and changes in the funded position of the pension and postretirement benefit plans. Accumulated other comprehensive income or loss, which is a component of shareholders' equity, represents the net unrealized gain or loss on securities available for sale, net of tax and the funded position in the Company's pension plan and postretirement benefit plans, net of tax.

### Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair values of financial instruments are estimated using relevant market information and other assumptions, as more fully disclosed in Note 13. Fair value estimates involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment regarding interest rates, credit risk, prepayments, and other factors, especially in the absence of broad markets for particular items. Changes in assumptions or in market conditions could significantly affect these estimates.

### (2) Balances at Other Banks

The Company is required to maintain certain reserves of vault cash and/or deposits with the Federal Reserve Bank. The amount of this reserve requirement, included in cash and due from banks and federal funds sold and other short-term investments, was approximately \$69.6 million and \$61.5 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### (3) Investment Securities

#### (a) Securities available for sale

The amortized cost and fair value of the securities available for sale are as follows:

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                     | December 31, 2021 |                        |                         |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                            | Amortized Cost    | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value     |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                            | \$ 59,976         | -                      | 797                     | 59,179         |
| State and political subdivisions . . . . .                                                 | 41                | -                      | -                       | 41             |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . . . | 269,907           | 3,367                  | 2,476                   | 270,798        |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                                                                  | 45,805            | 157                    | 625                     | 45,337         |
| Small Business Administration - guaranteed participation securities . . . . .              | 31,303            | 371                    | -                       | 31,674         |
| Other . . . . .                                                                            | 685               | -                      | 1                       | 684            |
| Total securities available for sale . . . . .                                              | <u>\$407,717</u>  | <u>3,895</u>           | <u>3,899</u>            | <u>407,713</u> |

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                     | December 31, 2020 |                        |                         |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                            | Amortized Cost    | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value     |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                            | \$ 20,000         | -                      | 32                      | 19,968         |
| State and political subdivisions . . . . .                                                 | 103               | -                      | -                       | 103            |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . . . | 308,432           | 7,749                  | 23                      | 316,158        |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                                                                  | 59,185            | 916                    | 162                     | 59,939         |
| Small Business Administration - guaranteed participation securities . . . . .              | 40,955            | 1,262                  | -                       | 42,217         |
| Other . . . . .                                                                            | 685               | 1                      | -                       | 686            |
| Total securities available for sale . . . . .                                              | <u>\$429,360</u>  | <u>9,928</u>           | <u>217</u>              | <u>439,071</u> |

The following table distributes the amortized cost and fair value of debt securities included in the available for sale portfolio as of December 31, 2021, based on the securities' final maturity. Actual maturities may differ because of securities prepayments and the right of certain issuers to call or prepay their obligations without penalty. Securities not due at a single maturity are shown separately:

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                     | Amortized Cost   | Fair Value     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Due in one year or less . . . . .                                                          | \$ 15,057        | 15,215         |
| Due in one year through five years . . . . .                                               | 91,450           | 90,026         |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . . . | 269,907          | 270,798        |
| Small Business Administration - guaranteed participation securities . . . . .              | 31,303           | 31,674         |
|                                                                                            | <u>\$407,717</u> | <u>407,713</u> |



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Gross unrealized losses on securities available for sale and the related fair values aggregated by the length of time that individual securities have been in an unrealized loss position, were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                        | December 31, 2021   |                    |                   |                    |            |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                        | Less than 12 months |                    | 12 months or more |                    | Total      |                    |
|                                                                                        | Fair Value          | Gross Unreal. Loss | Fair Value        | Gross Unreal. Loss | Fair Value | Gross Unreal. Loss |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                        | \$ 49,279           | 697                | 9,900             | 100                | 59,179     | 797                |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . | 93,447              | 1,888              | 22,098            | 588                | 115,545    | 2,476              |
| Corporate bonds. . . . .                                                               | 15,670              | 171                | 14,546            | 454                | 30,216     | 625                |
| Other. . . . .                                                                         | 648                 | 1                  | -                 | -                  | 648        | 1                  |
| Total . . . . .                                                                        | \$159,044           | 2,757              | 46,544            | 1,142              | 205,588    | 3,899              |

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                        | December 31, 2020   |                    |                   |                    |            |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                        | Less than 12 months |                    | 12 months or more |                    | Total      |                    |
|                                                                                        | Fair Value          | Gross Unreal. Loss | Fair Value        | Gross Unreal. Loss | Fair Value | Gross Unreal. Loss |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                        | \$19,968            | 32                 | -                 | -                  | 19,968     | 32                 |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . | 19,471              | 23                 | -                 | -                  | 19,471     | 23                 |
| Corporate bonds. . . . .                                                               | 14,901              | 99                 | 4,937             | 63                 | 19,838     | 162                |
| Total . . . . .                                                                        | \$54,340            | 154                | 4,937             | 63                 | 59,277     | 217                |

The proceeds from sales, calls/paydowns and maturities of securities available for sale, and gross realized gains and gross realized losses from sales during 2021, 2020, and 2019 are as follows:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                       | Years ended December 31, |         |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                       | 2021                     | 2020    | 2019    |
| Proceeds from sales. . . . .          | \$ -                     | 29,219  | -       |
| Proceeds from calls/paydowns. . . . . | 148,609                  | 247,624 | 192,003 |
| Proceeds from maturities. . . . .     | 9,162                    | 10,007  | 10,052  |
| Gross realized gains. . . . .         | -                        | 1,155   | -       |
| Gross realized losses. . . . .        | -                        | -       | -       |

The amount of securities pledged to secure short-term borrowings and for other purposes amounted to \$283.2 million and \$267.6 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### (b) Held to maturity securities

The amortized cost and fair value of the held to maturity securities are as follows:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                        | December 31, 2021 |                        |                         |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                        | Amortized Cost    | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . | \$9,923           | 773                    | 1                       | 10,695     |
| Total held to maturity . . . . .                                                       | \$9,923           | 773                    | 1                       | 10,695     |

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                        | December 31, 2020 |                        |                         |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                        | Amortized Cost    | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . | \$13,824          | 1,164                  | -                       | 14,988     |
| Total held to maturity . . . . .                                                       | \$13,824          | 1,164                  | -                       | 14,988     |

The following table distributes the debt securities included in the held to maturity portfolio as of December 31, 2021, based on the securities' final maturity. Actual maturities may differ because of securities prepayments and the right of certain issuers to call or prepay their obligations without penalty. Securities not due at a single maturity date are shown separately.

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                            | Amortized Cost | Fair Value |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . . . | \$9,923        | 10,695     |
|                                                                                            | \$9,923        | 10,695     |

As of December 31, 2021 held to maturity securities with a fair value of \$442 thousand had an unrecognized loss of approximately one thousand dollars that was less than twelve months. There were no held to maturity securities in an unrecognized loss position for 2020. There were no sales or transfers of held to maturity securities during 2021 and 2020.

### (c) Concentrations

The Company has the following balances of securities held in the available for sale and held to maturity portfolios as of December 31, 2021 that



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

represent greater than 10% of shareholders' equity:

| (dollars in thousands)                           | Amortized<br>Cost | Fair<br>Value |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Federal National Mortgage Association . . . . .  | \$179,997         | 180,857       |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation . . . . . | 70,829            | 71,027        |

### *(d) Other-Than-Temporary-Impairment*

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") at least on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. The investment securities portfolio is evaluated for OTTI by segregating the portfolio by type and applying the appropriate OTTI model.

In determining OTTI for debt securities, management considers many factors, including: (1) the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than cost, (2) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, (3) whether the market decline was affected by macroeconomic conditions, and (4) whether the Company has the intent to sell the debt security or more likely than not will be required to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery. The assessment of whether any other-than-temporary decline exists involves a high degree of subjectivity and judgment and is based on the information available to management at a point in time.

When OTTI occurs, the amount of the OTTI recognized in earnings depends on whether management intends to sell the security or it is more likely than not it will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If management intends to sell or it is more likely than not it will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis, the OTTI shall be recognized in earnings equal to the entire difference between the investment's amortized cost basis and its fair value at the balance sheet date. If management does not intend to sell the security and it is not more likely than not that the entity will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis, the OTTI on debt securities shall be separated into the amount representing the credit loss and the amount related to all other factors. The amount of the total OTTI related to the credit loss is determined based on the present value of cash flows expected to be collected and is recognized in earnings. The amount of the total OTTI related to other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income, net of applicable taxes. The previous amortized cost basis less the OTTI

recognized in earnings becomes the new amortized cost basis of the investment.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company's security portfolio included certain securities which were in an unrealized loss position, and are discussed below.

### U.S. government sponsored enterprises

In the case of unrealized losses on U.S. government sponsored enterprises, because the decline in fair value is attributable to changes in interest rates, and not credit quality, and because the Company does not have the intent to sell these securities and it is likely that it will not be required to sell the securities before their anticipated recovery, the Company does not consider these securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2021.

### Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations – residential

At December 31, 2021, all mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations held by the Company were issued by U.S. government sponsored entities and agencies, primarily Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, institutions which the government has affirmed its commitment to support. Because the decline in fair value is attributable to changes in interest rates, and not credit quality, and because the Company does not have the intent to sell these securities and it is likely that it will not be required to sell the securities before their anticipated recovery, the Company does not consider these securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2021.

### Corporate Bonds and other

At December 31, 2021, corporate bonds held by the Company are investment grade quality. Because the decline in fair value is attributable to changes in interest rates, and not credit quality, and because the Company does not have the intent to sell these securities and it is likely that it will not be required to sell the securities before their anticipated recovery, the Company does not consider these securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired at December 31, 2021.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### (4) Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses

The following tables present the recorded investment in loans by loan class:

|                                           | December 31, 2021          |                  |                    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                           | New York and other states* | Florida          | Total              |
| Commercial:                               |                            |                  |                    |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .          | \$ 147,063                 | 21,653           | 168,716            |
| Other . . . . .                           | 30,889                     | 595              | 31,484             |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family:     |                            |                  |                    |
| First mortgages . . . . .                 | 2,723,734                  | 1,212,568        | 3,936,302          |
| Home equity loans . . . . .               | 48,190                     | 13,695           | 61,885             |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . .     | 175,134                    | 55,842           | 230,976            |
| Installment . . . . .                     | 7,368                      | 2,048            | 9,416              |
| Total loans, net . . . . .                | <u>\$3,132,378</u>         | <u>1,306,401</u> | <u>4,438,779</u>   |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses . . . . . |                            |                  | 44,267             |
| Net loans . . . . .                       |                            |                  | <u>\$4,394,512</u> |

|                                           | December 31, 2020          |                  |                    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                           | New York and other states* | Florida          | Total              |
| Commercial:                               |                            |                  |                    |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .          | \$148,775                  | 18,666           | 167,441            |
| Other . . . . .                           | 44,932                     | 119              | 45,051             |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family:     |                            |                  |                    |
| First mortgages . . . . .                 | 2,606,781                  | 1,098,915        | 3,705,696          |
| Home equity loans . . . . .               | 59,400                     | 15,071           | 74,471             |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . .     | 193,654                    | 48,540           | 242,194            |
| Installment . . . . .                     | 7,810                      | 1,807            | 9,617              |
| Total loans, net . . . . .                | <u>\$3,061,352</u>         | <u>1,183,118</u> | <u>4,244,470</u>   |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses . . . . . |                            |                  | 49,595             |
| Net loans . . . . .                       |                            |                  | <u>\$4,194,875</u> |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.

As December 31, 2021 and 2020, the commercial loan class included \$10 million and \$29 million, respectively, of PPP loans.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had approximately \$37.3 million and \$24.7 million of real estate construction loans, respectively. Of the \$37.3 million in real estate construction loans at December 31, 2021, approximately \$17.9 million were secured by first mortgages to residential borrowers with the remaining \$19.4 million were to commercial borrowers for residential construction projects. Of the \$24.7 million in real estate construction loans at December 31, 2020, approximately \$10.5 million were secured by first mortgages to residential borrowers with the remaining \$14.2 million were to commercial borrowers for residential construction projects. The vast majority of construction loans are in the Company's Florida market.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, loans to executive officers, directors, and to associates of such persons aggregated \$17.9 million and \$16.3 million,

respectively. During 2021, approximately \$8.6 million of new loans were made and repayments of loans totaled approximately \$7.0 million. The composition of the related parties' loan balances had no changes during the year. All loans are current according to their term.

TrustCo lends in the geographic territory of its branch locations in New York, Florida, Massachusetts, New Jersey and Vermont. Although the loan portfolio is diversified, a portion of its debtors' ability to repay depends significantly on the economic conditions prevailing in the respective geographic territory.

The following tables present the recorded investment in non-accrual loans by loan class:

|                                                              | December 31, 2021          |              |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                                              | New York and other states* | Florida      | Total         |
| Loans in non-accrual status:                                 |                            |              |               |
| Commercial:                                                  |                            |              |               |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .                             | \$ 67                      | -            | 67            |
| Other . . . . .                                              | 45                         | -            | 45            |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family:                        |                            |              |               |
| First mortgages . . . . .                                    | 13,990                     | 1,797        | 15,787        |
| Home equity loans . . . . .                                  | 247                        | 45           | 292           |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . .                        | 2,337                      | 174          | 2,511         |
| Installment . . . . .                                        | 23                         | 14           | 37            |
| Total non-accrual loans . . . . .                            | <u>16,709</u>              | <u>2,030</u> | <u>18,739</u> |
| Restructured real estate mortgages - 1 to 4 family . . . . . | 17                         | -            | 17            |
| Total nonperforming loans . . . . .                          | <u>\$16,726</u>            | <u>2,030</u> | <u>18,756</u> |

|                                                              | December 31, 2020          |              |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                                              | New York and other states* | Florida      | Total         |
| Loans in non-accrual status:                                 |                            |              |               |
| Commercial:                                                  |                            |              |               |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .                             | \$ 372                     | -            | 372           |
| Other . . . . .                                              | 80                         | -            | 80            |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family:                        |                            |              |               |
| First mortgages . . . . .                                    | 16,637                     | 1,010        | 17,647        |
| Home equity loans . . . . .                                  | 80                         | 47           | 127           |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . .                        | 2,662                      | 130          | 2,792         |
| Installment . . . . .                                        | 43                         | -            | 43            |
| Total non-accrual loans . . . . .                            | <u>19,874</u>              | <u>1,187</u> | <u>21,061</u> |
| Restructured real estate mortgages - 1 to 4 family . . . . . | 23                         | -            | 23            |
| Total nonperforming loans . . . . .                          | <u>\$19,897</u>            | <u>1,187</u> | <u>21,084</u> |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.

The Company transfers loans to other real estate owned, at fair value less cost to sell, in the period the Company obtains physical possession of the property (through legal title or through a deed in lieu). As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, other real estate owned included \$362 thousand and \$541 thousand, respectively, of residential foreclosed properties. In addition, non-accrual residential mortgage loans that



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

are in the process of foreclosure had a recorded investment of \$9.7 million and \$11.6 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The following tables present the aging of the recorded investment in past due loans by loan class and by region as of December 31, 2021 and 2020:

### New York and other states\*:

| (dollars in thousands)                |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| December 31, 2021                     |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|                                       | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 +<br>Days<br>Past Due | Total<br>30+ days<br>Past Due | Current          | Total<br>Loans   |  |
| Commercial:                           |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ -                      | 233                       | 45                       | 278                           | 146,785          | 147,063          |  |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                         | -                         | -                        | -                             | 30,889           | 30,889           |  |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 1,303                     | 239                       | 9,867                    | 11,409                        | 2,712,325        | 2,723,734        |  |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 136                       | -                         | 224                      | 360                           | 47,830           | 48,190           |  |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 355                       | 458                       | 911                      | 1,724                         | 173,410          | 175,134          |  |
| Installment . . . . .                 | 27                        | 5                         | 4                        | 36                            | 7,332            | 7,368            |  |
| Total . . . . .                       | <u>\$1,821</u>            | <u>935</u>                | <u>11,051</u>            | <u>13,807</u>                 | <u>3,118,571</u> | <u>3,132,378</u> |  |

### Florida:

| (dollars in thousands)                |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                       | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 +<br>Days<br>Past Due | Total<br>30+ days<br>Past Due | Current          | Total<br>Loans   |  |
| Commercial:                           |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ -                      | -                         | -                        | -                             | 21,653           | 21,653           |  |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                         | -                         | -                        | -                             | 595              | 595              |  |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 869                       | 180                       | 1,146                    | 2,195                         | 1,210,373        | 1,212,568        |  |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | -                         | 45                        | -                        | 45                            | 13,650           | 13,695           |  |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | -                         | 89                        | -                        | 89                            | 55,753           | 55,842           |  |
| Installment . . . . .                 | 18                        | -                         | 5                        | 23                            | 2,025            | 2,048            |  |
| Total . . . . .                       | <u>\$887</u>              | <u>314</u>                | <u>1,151</u>             | <u>2,352</u>                  | <u>1,304,049</u> | <u>1,306,401</u> |  |

### Total:

| (dollars in thousands)                |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                       | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 +<br>Days<br>Past Due | Total<br>30+ days<br>Past Due | Current          | Total<br>Loans   |  |
| Commercial:                           |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ -                      | 233                       | 45                       | 278                           | 168,438          | 168,716          |  |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                         | -                         | -                        | -                             | 31,484           | 31,484           |  |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 2,172                     | 419                       | 11,013                   | 13,604                        | 3,922,698        | 3,936,302        |  |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 136                       | 45                        | 224                      | 405                           | 61,480           | 61,885           |  |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 355                       | 547                       | 911                      | 1,813                         | 229,163          | 230,976          |  |
| Installment . . . . .                 | 45                        | 5                         | 9                        | 59                            | 9,357            | 9,416            |  |
| Total . . . . .                       | <u>\$2,708</u>            | <u>1,249</u>              | <u>12,202</u>            | <u>16,159</u>                 | <u>4,422,620</u> | <u>4,438,779</u> |  |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.

### New York and other states\*:

| (dollars in thousands)                |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| December 31, 2020                     |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|                                       | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 +<br>Days<br>Past Due | Total<br>30+ days<br>Past Due | Current          | Total<br>Loans   |  |
| Commercial:                           |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ 125                    | 77                        | 279                      | 481                           | 146,582          | 147,063          |  |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                         | -                         | 80                       | 80                            | 44,852           | 44,932           |  |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 1,220                     | 982                       | 10,927                   | 13,129                        | 2,593,652        | 2,606,781        |  |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 120                       | 1                         | 48                       | 169                           | 59,231           | 59,400           |  |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 401                       | 344                       | 1,273                    | 2,018                         | 191,636          | 193,654          |  |
| Installment . . . . .                 | 3                         | -                         | 43                       | 46                            | 7,764            | 7,810            |  |
| Total . . . . .                       | <u>\$1,869</u>            | <u>1,404</u>              | <u>12,650</u>            | <u>15,923</u>                 | <u>3,045,429</u> | <u>3,061,352</u> |  |

### Florida:

| (dollars in thousands)                |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                       | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 +<br>Days<br>Past Due | Total<br>30+ days<br>Past Due | Current          | Total<br>Loans   |  |
| Commercial:                           |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ -                      | -                         | -                        | -                             | 18,666           | 18,666           |  |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                         | -                         | -                        | -                             | 119              | 119              |  |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 365                       | 517                       | 655                      | 1,537                         | 1,097,378        | 1,098,915        |  |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | -                         | -                         | 47                       | 47                            | 15,024           | 15,071           |  |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | -                         | -                         | -                        | -                             | 48,540           | 48,540           |  |
| Installment . . . . .                 | 7                         | 10                        | -                        | 17                            | 1,790            | 1,807            |  |
| Total . . . . .                       | <u>\$372</u>              | <u>527</u>                | <u>702</u>               | <u>1,601</u>                  | <u>1,181,517</u> | <u>1,183,118</u> |  |

### Total:

| (dollars in thousands)                |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                       | 30-59<br>Days<br>Past Due | 60-89<br>Days<br>Past Due | 90 +<br>Days<br>Past Due | Total<br>30+ days<br>Past Due | Current          | Total<br>Loans   |  |
| Commercial:                           |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ 125                    | 77                        | 279                      | 481                           | 166,960          | 167,441          |  |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                         | -                         | 80                       | 80                            | 44,971           | 45,051           |  |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                           |                           |                          |                               |                  |                  |  |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 1,585                     | 1,499                     | 11,582                   | 14,666                        | 3,691,030        | 3,705,696        |  |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 120                       | 1                         | 95                       | 216                           | 74,255           | 74,471           |  |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 401                       | 344                       | 1,273                    | 2,018                         | 240,176          | 242,194          |  |
| Installment . . . . .                 | 10                        | 10                        | 43                       | 63                            | 9,554            | 9,617            |  |
| Total . . . . .                       | <u>\$2,241</u>            | <u>1,931</u>              | <u>13,352</u>            | <u>17,524</u>                 | <u>4,226,946</u> | <u>4,244,470</u> |  |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, there were no loans that are 90 days past due and still accruing interest. As a result, non-accrual loans includes all loans 90 days past due and greater as well as certain loans less than 90 days past due that were placed in non-accruing status for reasons other than delinquent status. There are no commitments to extend further credit on nonaccrual or restructured loans.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Activity in the allowance for loan losses by portfolio segment is summarized as follows:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                             | For the year ended December 31, 2021 |                                        |             |         |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
|                                             | Commercial                           | Real Estate Mortgage-<br>1 to 4 Family | Installment | Total   |
| Balance at beginning of period . . .        | \$ 4,140                             | 44,950                                 | 505         | 49,595  |
| Loans charged off: . . . . .                |                                      |                                        |             |         |
| New York and other states* . . .            | 30                                   | 339                                    | 58          | 427     |
| Florida . . . . .                           | -                                    | 1                                      | 2           | 3       |
| Total loan chargeoffs . . . . .             | 30                                   | 340                                    | 60          | 430     |
| Recoveries of loans previously charged off: |                                      |                                        |             |         |
| New York and other states* . . .            | 32                                   | 464                                    | 54          | 550     |
| Florida . . . . .                           | -                                    | 2                                      | -           | 2       |
| Total recoveries . . . . .                  | 32                                   | 466                                    | 54          | 552     |
| Net loans charged off . . . . .             | (2)                                  | (126)                                  | 6           | (122)   |
| Credit for loan losses . . . . .            | (1,007)                              | (4,387)                                | (56)        | (5,450) |
| Balance at end of period . . . . .          | \$ 3,135                             | 40,689                                 | 443         | 44,267  |

(dollars in thousands)

|                                             | For the year ended December 31, 2020 |                                        |             |        |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
|                                             | Commercial                           | Real Estate Mortgage-<br>1 to 4 Family | Installment | Total  |
| Balance at beginning of period . . .        | \$3,999                              | 39,748                                 | 570         | 44,317 |
| Loans charged off:                          |                                      |                                        |             |        |
| New York and other states* . . .            | 36                                   | 404                                    | 187         | 627    |
| Florida . . . . .                           | -                                    | -                                      | 34          | 34     |
| Total loan chargeoffs . . . . .             | 36                                   | 404                                    | 221         | 661    |
| Recoveries of loans previously charged off: |                                      |                                        |             |        |
| New York and other states* . . .            | 10                                   | 314                                    | 12          | 336    |
| Florida . . . . .                           | -                                    | 3                                      | -           | 3      |
| Total recoveries . . . . .                  | 10                                   | 317                                    | 12          | 339    |
| Net loans charged off . . . . .             | 26                                   | 87                                     | 209         | 322    |
| Provision for loan losses . . . . .         | 167                                  | 5,289                                  | 144         | 5,600  |
| Balance at end of period . . . . .          | \$4,140                              | 44,950                                 | 505         | 49,595 |

The following tables present the balance in the allowance for loan losses and the recorded investment in loans by portfolio segment and based on impairment method as of December 31, 2021 and 2020:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                 | December 31, 2021   |                                          |                      |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                                                 | Commercial<br>Loans | 1-to-4 Family<br>Residential Real Estate | Installment<br>Loans | Total  |
| Allowance for loan losses:                      |                     |                                          |                      |        |
| Ending allowance balance attributable to loans: |                     |                                          |                      |        |
| Individually evaluated for impairment . . . . . | \$ -                | -                                        | -                    | -      |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment . . . . . | 3,135               | 40,689                                   | 443                  | 44,267 |
| Total ending allowance balance . . . . .        | \$ 3,135            | 40,689                                   | 443                  | 44,267 |

Loans:

|                                                 |         |           |       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Individually evaluated for impairment . . . . . | \$ 232  | 18,272    | -     | 18,504    |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment . . . . . | 199,968 | 4,210,891 | 9,416 | 4,420,275 |

Total ending loans

|                   |           |           |       |           |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| balance . . . . . | \$200,200 | 4,229,163 | 9,416 | 4,438,779 |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                 | December 31, 2020   |                                          |                      |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|                                                 | Commercial<br>Loans | 1-to-4 Family<br>Residential Real Estate | Installment<br>Loans | Total  |
| Allowance for loan losses:                      |                     |                                          |                      |        |
| Ending allowance balance attributable to loans: |                     |                                          |                      |        |
| Individually evaluated for impairment . . . . . | \$ -                | -                                        | -                    | -      |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment . . . . . | 4,140               | 44,950                                   | 505                  | 49,595 |
| Total ending allowance balance . . . . .        | \$ 4,140            | 44,950                                   | 505                  | 49,595 |

Loans:

|                                                 |          |           |       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Individually evaluated for impairment . . . . . | \$ 1,028 | 20,553    | -     | 21,581    |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment . . . . . | 211,464  | 4,001,808 | 9,617 | 4,222,889 |

Total ending loans

|                   |           |           |       |           |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| balance . . . . . | \$212,492 | 4,022,361 | 9,617 | 4,244,470 |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The Company has identified nonaccrual commercial and commercial real estate loans, as well as all loans restructured under a TDR, as impaired loans. A loan is considered impaired when it is probable that the borrower will be unable to repay the loan according to the original contractual terms of the loan agreement or the loan is restructured in a TDR.

A loan for which the terms have been modified, and for which the borrower is experiencing financial difficulties, is considered a TDR and is classified as impaired. TDR's at December 31, 2021 and 2020 are measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows using the loan's effective rate at inception or the fair value of the underlying collateral if the loan is considered collateral dependent.

The following tables present impaired loans by loan class as of December 31, 2021 and 2020:

### New York and other states\*:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                       | December 31, 2021   |                          |                   |                             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                       | Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | YTD Avg Recorded Investment |
| Commercial:                           |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ 187              | 279                      | -                 | 1,154                       |
| Other . . . . .                       | 45                  | 45                       | -                 | 107                         |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 13,687              | 13,875                   | -                 | 14,072                      |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 161                 | 161                      | -                 | 235                         |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 1,852               | 1,939                    | -                 | 2,256                       |
| Total . . . . .                       | \$15,932            | 16,299                   | -                 | 17,824                      |

### Florida:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                       | Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | YTD Avg Recorded Investment |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Commercial:                           |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ -                | -                        | -                 | 105                         |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                           |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 2,368               | 2,368                    | -                 | 2,562                       |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | -                   | -                        | -                 | 16                          |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 204                 | 204                      | -                 | 246                         |
| Total . . . . .                       | \$2,572             | 2,572                    | -                 | 2,929                       |

### Total:

|                                       | Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | YTD Avg Recorded Investment |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Commercial:                           |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ 187              | 279                      | -                 | 1,259                       |
| Other . . . . .                       | 45                  | 45                       | -                 | 107                         |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 16,055              | 16,243                   | -                 | 16,634                      |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 161                 | 161                      | -                 | 251                         |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 2,056               | 2,143                    | -                 | 2,502                       |
| Total . . . . .                       | \$18,504            | 18,871                   | -                 | 20,753                      |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.

### New York and other states\*:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                       | December 31, 2020   |                          |                   |                             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                       | Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | YTD Avg Recorded Investment |
| Commercial:                           |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ 819              | 943                      | -                 | 1,186                       |
| Other . . . . .                       | 111                 | 111                      | -                 | 103                         |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 15,024              | 15,411                   | -                 | 14,110                      |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 219                 | 240                      | -                 | 235                         |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 2,158               | 2,298                    | -                 | 2,258                       |
| Total . . . . .                       | \$18,331            | 19,003                   | -                 | 17,892                      |

### Florida:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                       | Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | YTD Avg Recorded Investment |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Commercial:                           |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ 98               | 98                       | -                 | 105                         |
| Other . . . . .                       | -                   | -                        | -                 | -                           |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 2,908               | 2,908                    | -                 | 2,555                       |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | -                   | -                        | -                 | 16                          |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 244                 | 244                      | -                 | 246                         |
| Total . . . . .                       | \$3,250             | 3,250                    | -                 | 2,922                       |

### Total:

|                                       | Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | YTD Avg Recorded Investment |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Commercial:                           |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .      | \$ 917              | 1,041                    | -                 | 1,291                       |
| Other . . . . .                       | 111                 | 111                      | -                 | 103                         |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                     |                          |                   |                             |
| First mortgages . . . . .             | 17,932              | 18,319                   | -                 | 16,665                      |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | 219                 | 240                      | -                 | 251                         |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 2,402               | 2,542                    | -                 | 2,504                       |
| Total . . . . .                       | \$21,581            | 22,253                   | -                 | 20,814                      |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

The Company has not committed to lend additional amounts to customers with outstanding loans that are classified as impaired. Interest income recognized on impaired loans was not material in 2021, 2020, and 2019.

Included in impaired loans are approximately \$10.7 million and \$11.7 million of loans in accruing status that were identified as TDR's as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Management evaluates impairment on impaired loans on a quarterly basis. If, during this evaluation, impairment of the loan is identified, a charge-off is taken at that time if necessary. As a result, as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, based upon management's evaluation and due to the sufficiency of charge-offs taken, none of the allowance for loan losses has been allocated to a specific impaired loan(s).

The following table presents modified loans by class that were determined to be TDR's that occurred during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

|                                                  | Year ended 12/31/21    |                                                               |                                                                | Year ended 12/31/20    |                                                               |                                                                | Year ended 12/31/19    |                                                               |                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | Number of<br>Contracts | Pre-<br>Modification<br>Outstanding<br>Recorded<br>Investment | Post-<br>Modification<br>Outstanding<br>Recorded<br>Investment | Number of<br>Contracts | Pre-<br>Modification<br>Outstanding<br>Recorded<br>Investment | Post-<br>Modification<br>Outstanding<br>Recorded<br>Investment | Number of<br>Contracts | Pre-<br>Modification<br>Outstanding<br>Recorded<br>Investment | Post-<br>Modification<br>Outstanding<br>Recorded<br>Investment |
| <b>New York and other states*:</b>               |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |
| (dollars in thousands)                           |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |
| <b>Commercial:</b>                               |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .                 | -                      | \$ -                                                          | -                                                              | 1                      | \$ 125                                                        | 125                                                            | 1                      | \$ 125                                                        | 125                                                            |
| <b>Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4<br/>family:</b> |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |
| First mortgages . . . . .                        | 6                      | 1,114                                                         | 1,114                                                          | 12                     | 2,303                                                         | 2,303                                                          | 18                     | 2,621                                                         | 2,621                                                          |
| Home equity loans . . . . .                      | 1                      | 2                                                             | 2                                                              | -                      | -                                                             | -                                                              | -                      | -                                                             | -                                                              |
| Home equity lines of credit . . .                | 2                      | 40                                                            | 40                                                             | 3                      | 169                                                           | 169                                                            | 2                      | 235                                                           | 235                                                            |
| <b>Total. . . . .</b>                            | <b>9</b>               | <b>\$1,156</b>                                                | <b>1,156</b>                                                   | <b>16</b>              | <b>\$2,597</b>                                                | <b>2,597</b>                                                   | <b>21</b>              | <b>\$2,981</b>                                                | <b>2,981</b>                                                   |
| <b>Florida:</b>                                  |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |
| (dollars in thousands)                           |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |
| <b>Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4<br/>family:</b> |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |                        |                                                               |                                                                |
| First mortgages . . . . .                        | 1                      | \$ 77                                                         | 77                                                             | 4                      | \$586                                                         | 586                                                            | 6                      | \$632                                                         | 632                                                            |
| Home equity loans . . . . .                      | -                      | -                                                             | -                                                              | -                      | -                                                             | -                                                              | -                      | -                                                             | -                                                              |
| Home equity lines of credit . . .                | 1                      | 50                                                            | 50                                                             | -                      | -                                                             | -                                                              | -                      | -                                                             | -                                                              |
| <b>Total. . . . .</b>                            | <b>2</b>               | <b>\$127</b>                                                  | <b>127</b>                                                     | <b>4</b>               | <b>\$586</b>                                                  | <b>586</b>                                                     | <b>6</b>               | <b>\$632</b>                                                  | <b>632</b>                                                     |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

The addition of these TDR's did not have a significant impact on the allowance for loan losses.

The following table presents loans by class modified as TDR's that occurred during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 for which there was a payment default within 12 months of modification:

### New York and other states\*:

| (dollars in thousands)                | Year ended 12/31/21 |                     | Year ended 12/31/20 |                     | Year ended 12/31/19 |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                       | Number of Contracts | Recorded Investment | Number of Contracts | Recorded Investment | Number of Contracts | Recorded Investment |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| First mortgages . . .                 | -                   | \$ -                | 4                   | \$457               | 2                   | \$418               |
| Home equity loans . . . . .           | -                   | -                   | 1                   | 19                  | -                   | -                   |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | 1                   | 56                  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Total . . . . .                       | 1                   | \$56                | 5                   | \$476               | 2                   | \$418               |

### Florida:

| (dollars in thousands)                | Number of Recorded Contracts Investment |     | Number of Recorded Contracts Investment |     | Number of Recorded Contracts Investment |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family: |                                         |     |                                         |     |                                         |     |
| First mortgages . . .                 | -                                       | \$- | -                                       | \$- | -                                       | \$- |
| Home equity lines of credit . . . . . | -                                       | -   | -                                       | -   | -                                       | -   |
| Total . . . . .                       | -                                       | \$- | -                                       | \$- | -                                       | \$- |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey, Vermont and Massachusetts.

In situations where the Bank considers a loan modification, management determines whether the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty by performing an evaluation of the probability that the borrower will be in payment default on any of its debt in the foreseeable future without the modification. This evaluation is performed under the Company's underwriting policy. Generally, the modification of the terms of loans was the result of the borrower filing for bankruptcy protection. Chapter 13 bankruptcies generally include the deferral of all past due amounts for a period of generally 60 months in accordance with the bankruptcy court order. In the case of Chapter 7 bankruptcies, even though there is no modification of terms, the borrowers' debt to the Company was discharged and they may not reaffirm the debt.

A loan is considered to be in payment default once it is 90 days contractually past due under the

modified terms. In situations involving a borrower filing for Chapter 13 bankruptcy protection, however, a loan is considered to be in payment default once it is 30 days contractually past due, consistent with the treatment by the bankruptcy court.

The TDR's that subsequently defaulted described above did not have a material impact on the allowance for loan losses as the underlying collateral was evaluated at the time these loans were identified as TDR's, and a charge-off was taken at that time, if necessary. Collateral values on these loans are reviewed for collateral sufficiency on a quarterly basis.

As noted above, loan modifications and payment deferrals as a result of COVID-19 that meet the criteria established under Section 4013 of the CARES Act or under applicable interagency guidance of the federal banking regulators were excluded from evaluation of TDR classification and were reported as current during the payment deferral period. The Company's policy is to continue to accrue interest during the deferral period. Loans not meeting the CARES ACT or regulatory guidance are evaluated for TDR and non-accrual treatment under the Company's existing policies and procedures. There was no loan modifications made pursuant to the CARES ACT that were in payment deferral at December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2020 there was \$2 million of residential loan deferrals. There were no commercial or installment loan deferrals as of December 31, 2021 and 2020.

The Company categorizes non-homogenous loans such as commercial and commercial real estate loans into risk categories based on relevant information about the ability of borrowers to service their debt, such as: current financial information, historical payment experience, credit documentation, public information, and current economic trends, among other factors. On at least an annual basis, in accordance with the Company's Loan Policy, the Company analyzes non-homogeneous loans, individually by grading the loans based on credit risk. The loan grades assigned to all loan types are also tested by the Company's external loan review firm in accordance with the Company's loan review policy.

The Company uses the following definitions for classified loans:

Special Mention: Loans classified as special mention have a potential weakness that deserves management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for the loan or of the Company's credit position at some future date.

**Substandard:** Loans classified as substandard are inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans so classified have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the Company will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

**Doubtful:** Loans classified as doubtful have all the weaknesses inherent in those loans classified as substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable. All doubtful loans are considered impaired.

Loans not meeting the criteria above that are analyzed individually as part of the above-described process are considered to be pass rated loans.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and based on the most recent analysis performed, the risk category of loans by class of loans is as follows:

### New York and other states\*:

|                            | December 31, 2021 |              |                |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
|                            | Pass              | Classified   | Total          |
| Commercial:                |                   |              |                |
| Commercial real estate . . | \$145,500         | 1,563        | 147,063        |
| Other . . . . .            | 30,726            | 163          | 30,889         |
|                            | <b>\$176,226</b>  | <b>1,726</b> | <b>177,952</b> |
| Florida:                   |                   |              |                |
| (dollars in thousands)     | Pass              | Classified   | Total          |
| Commercial:                |                   |              |                |
| Commercial real estate . . | \$21,113          | 540          | 21,653         |
| Other . . . . .            | 595               | -            | 595            |
|                            | <b>\$21,708</b>   | <b>540</b>   | <b>22,248</b>  |
| Total:                     |                   |              |                |
| (dollars in thousands)     | Pass              | Classified   | Total          |
| Commercial:                |                   |              |                |
| Commercial real estate . . | \$166,613         | 2,103        | 168,716        |
| Other . . . . .            | 31,321            | 163          | 31,484         |
|                            | <b>\$197,934</b>  | <b>2,266</b> | <b>200,200</b> |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey and Massachusetts.

### New York and other states\*:

|                            | December 31, 2020 |              |                |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
|                            | Pass              | Classified   | Total          |
| Commercial:                |                   |              |                |
| Commercial real estate . . | \$145,741         | 3,034        | 148,775        |
| Other . . . . .            | 44,522            | 410          | 44,932         |
|                            | <b>\$190,263</b>  | <b>3,444</b> | <b>193,707</b> |
| Florida:                   |                   |              |                |
| (dollars in thousands)     | Pass              | Classified   | Total          |
| Commercial:                |                   |              |                |
| Commercial real estate . . | \$18,092          | 574          | 18,666         |
| Other . . . . .            | 119               | -            | 119            |
|                            | <b>\$18,211</b>   | <b>574</b>   | <b>18,785</b>  |
| Total:                     |                   |              |                |
| (dollars in thousands)     | Pass              | Classified   | Total          |
| Commercial:                |                   |              |                |
| Commercial real estate . . | \$163,833         | 3,608        | 167,441        |
| Other . . . . .            | 44,641            | 410          | 45,051         |
|                            | <b>\$208,474</b>  | <b>4,018</b> | <b>212,492</b> |

\* Includes New York, New Jersey and Massachusetts.

Included in classified loans in the above tables are impaired loans of \$226 thousand and \$796 thousand at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

For homogeneous loan pools, such as residential mortgages, home equity lines of credit, and installment loans, the Company uses payment status to identify the credit risk in these loan portfolios. Payment status is reviewed on a daily basis by the Bank's collection area and on a monthly basis with respect to determining the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. The payment status of these homogeneous pools at December 31, 2021 and 2020 is included in the aging of the recorded investment of past due loans table. In addition, the total nonperforming portion of these homogeneous loan pools at December 31, 2021 and 2020 is presented in the recorded investment in non-accrual loans table.

In 2020, the company granted 663 PPP loans totaling \$46 million of which 514 PPP loans totaling \$29 million remained outstanding as of December 31, 2020. In 2021 the bank granted an additional 344 PPP loans totaling \$23 million and as of December 31, 2021, 190 PPP loans totaling \$10 million remain outstanding.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

### (5) Bank Premises and Equipment

A summary of premises and equipment at December 31, 2021 and 2020 follows:

| (dollars in thousands)                              | 2021             | 2020          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Land . . . . .                                      | \$ 2,443         | 2,414         |
| Buildings . . . . .                                 | 36,327           | 36,077        |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment . . . . .         | 58,163           | 56,317        |
| Leasehold improvements . . . . .                    | 33,918           | 33,697        |
| Total bank premises and equipment . . . . .         | 130,851          | 128,505       |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization . . . . . | (97,824)         | (94,093)      |
| Total . . . . .                                     | <u>\$ 33,027</u> | <u>34,412</u> |

Depreciation and amortization expense was approximately \$4.2 million, \$4.0 million, and \$4.0 million for the years 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. Occupancy expense of the Bank's premises included rental expense of \$8.1 million in 2021, \$8.0 million in 2020, and \$7.8 million in 2019.

### (6) Deposits

Interest expense on deposits was as follows:

| (dollars in thousands)                            | For the year ended December 31, |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                   | 2021                            | 2020          | 2019          |
| Interest bearing checking accounts . . . . .      | \$ 178                          | 148           | 288           |
| Savings accounts . . . . .                        | 624                             | 716           | 1,338         |
| Time deposits and money market accounts . . . . . | 5,863                           | 22,834        | 33,227        |
| Total . . . . .                                   | <u>\$6,665</u>                  | <u>23,698</u> | <u>34,853</u> |

At December 31, 2021, the maturity of total time deposits is as follows:

| (dollars in thousands) |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Under 1 year . . . . . | \$906,995        |
| 1 to 2 years . . . . . | 75,370           |
| 2 to 3 years . . . . . | 11,176           |
| 3 to 4 years . . . . . | 1,141            |
| 4 to 5 years . . . . . | 499              |
| Over 5 years . . . . . | 133              |
|                        | <u>\$995,314</u> |

Included in total time deposits as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 is \$161.5 million and \$235.8 million in time deposits with balances in excess of \$250,000.

### (7) Short-Term Borrowings

Short-term borrowings of the Company were cash management accounts as follows:

| (dollars in thousands)                                | 2021      | 2020    | 2019    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Amount outstanding at December 31, . . . . .          | \$244,686 | 214,755 | 148,666 |
| Maximum amount outstanding at any month end . . . . . | 244,686   | 213,043 | 169,214 |
| Average amount outstanding . . . . .                  | 232,815   | 180,065 | 159,220 |
| Weighted average interest rate:                       |           |         |         |
| For the year . . . . .                                | 0.39%     | 0.56%   | 0.92%   |
| As of year end . . . . .                              | 0.37      | 0.47    | 0.90    |

Cash management accounts represent retail accounts with customers for which the Bank has pledged certain assets as collateral.

Trustco Bank also has an available line of credit with the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York which approximates the balance of securities and/or loans pledged against such borrowings. The line of credit requires securities and/or loans to be pledged as collateral for the amount borrowed. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had no outstanding borrowings with the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York.

Trustco Bank is approved to borrow on a short-term basis from the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The Bank can pledge certain securities to the Federal Reserve Bank to support this arrangement. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Bank had no outstanding borrowings and loans with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

### (8) Income Taxes

A summary of income tax expense included in the Consolidated Statements of Income follows:

| (dollars in thousands)                   | For the year ended December 31, |               |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                          | 2021                            | 2020          | 2019          |
| Current tax expense:                     |                                 |               |               |
| Federal . . . . .                        | \$17,657                        | 15,662        | 15,171        |
| State . . . . .                          | 3,195                           | 2,399         | 2,359         |
| Total current tax expense . . . . .      | 20,852                          | 18,061        | 17,530        |
| Deferred tax (benefit) expense . . . . . | (238)                           | (1,067)       | 1,139         |
| Total income tax expense . . . . .       | <u>\$20,614</u>                 | <u>16,994</u> | <u>18,669</u> |

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2021 and 2020, are as follows:

|                                                                    | December 31,                     |                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                    | 2021                             | 2020                             |
|                                                                    | Deductible temporary differences | Deductible temporary differences |
| (dollars in thousands)                                             |                                  |                                  |
| Benefits and deferred remuneration . . . . .                       | <b>\$ (7,335)</b>                | (6,178)                          |
| Difference in reporting the allowance for loan losses, net . . . . | <b>12,369</b>                    | 12,820                           |
| Other income or expense not yet reported for tax purposes. . . .   | <b>1,907</b>                     | 534                              |
| Depreciable assets . . . . .                                       | <b>(2,068)</b>                   | (2,541)                          |
| Net deferred tax asset at end of year . . . . .                    | <b>4,873</b>                     | 4,635                            |
| Net deferred tax asset at beginning of year . . . . .              | <b>4,635</b>                     | 3,568                            |
| Deferred tax (benefit) expense. . . . .                            | <b>\$ (238)</b>                  | (1,067)                          |

Deferred tax assets are recognized subject to management's judgment that realization is more likely than not. Based primarily on the sufficiency of expected future taxable income, management believes it is more likely than not that the remaining deferred tax asset of \$4.9 million and \$4.6 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, will be realized.

In addition to the deferred tax items described in the preceding table, the Company has deferred tax assets/(liabilities) of \$1 thousand and \$(2.5) million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, relating to the net unrealized losses/ gains on securities available for sale and deferred tax liabilities of approximately \$4.2 million and \$1.6 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, as a result of changes in the unrecognized overfunded position in the Company's pension and postretirement benefit plans recorded, net of tax, as an adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income.

The effective tax rates differ from the statutory federal income tax rate. The reasons for these differences are as follows:

|                                                        | For the year ended December 31, |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|
|                                                        | 2021                            | 2020 | 2019 |
| Statutory federal income tax rate. . . . .             | <b>21.0%</b>                    | 21.0 | 21.0 |
| Increase/(decrease) in taxes resulting from: . . . . . |                                 |      |      |
| State income tax, net of federal tax benefit. . . . .  | <b>3.2</b>                      | 2.4  | 2.6  |
| Other items. . . . .                                   | <b>0.9</b>                      | 1.1  | 0.8  |
| Effective income tax rate . . . . .                    | <b>25.1%</b>                    | 24.5 | 24.4 |

On a periodic basis, the Company evaluates its income tax positions based on tax laws and regulations and financial reporting considerations, and records adjustments as appropriate. This evaluation takes into consideration the status of taxing authorities' current examinations of the Company's tax returns, recent positions taken by the taxing authorities on similar transactions, if any, and the overall tax environment in relation to uncertain tax positions.

The Company does not anticipate a material charge to the amount of unrecognized tax benefits in the next twelve months.

The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters in noninterest expense. For the years 2021, 2020, and 2019, these amounts were not material. The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction as well as in various states. In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to U.S. federal, state, and local income tax examinations by tax authorities. The Company's federal and state income tax returns for the years 2017 through 2020 remain open to examination. The Company's 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020 New York State income tax returns are currently under examination.

### (9) Benefit Plans

#### (a) Retirement Plan

The Company maintains a trustee non-contributory pension plan covering employees that have completed one year of employment and 1,000 hours of service while the plan was in effect. This plan was frozen as of December 31, 2006. The benefits are based on the sum of (a) a benefit equal to a prior service benefit plus the average of the employees' highest five consecutive years' compensation in the ten years preceding retirement multiplied by a percentage of service after a specified date plus (b) a benefit based upon career average compensation. The amounts contributed to the plan are determined annually on the basis of (a) the maximum amount that can be deducted for federal income tax purposes or (b) the amount certified by a consulting actuary as necessary to avoid an accumulated funding deficiency as defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. Contributions are intended to provide for benefits attributed to service to date. Assets of the plan are administered by Trustco Bank's Financial Services Department.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

The following tables set forth the plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of condition at December 31, 2021 and 2020:

| Change in Projected Benefit Obligation:<br>(dollars in thousands) | December 31,    |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                                                   | 2021            | 2020          |
| Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year . . . . .       | \$33,504        | 30,824        |
| Service cost . . . . .                                            | -               | 37            |
| Interest cost . . . . .                                           | 856             | 1,076         |
| Benefit payments and expected expenses . . . . .                  | (2,142)         | (1,956)       |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss . . . . .                               | (1,313)         | 3,523         |
| Projected benefit obligation at end of year . . . . .             | <u>\$30,905</u> | <u>33,504</u> |

| Change in Plan Assets and Reconciliation of Funded Status:<br>(dollars in thousands) | December 31,    |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                      | 2021            | 2020          |
| Fair Value of plan assets at beginning of year . . . . .                             | \$56,237        | 51,264        |
| Actual gain on plan assets . . . . .                                                 | 8,952           | 6,953         |
| Benefit payments and actual expenses . . . . .                                       | (2,123)         | (1,980)       |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year . . . . .                                   | <u>63,066</u>   | <u>56,237</u> |
| Funded status at end of year . . . . .                                               | <u>\$32,161</u> | <u>22,733</u> |

Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) consist of the following as of:

|                                     | December 31,     |              |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                     | 2021             | 2020         |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss . . . . . | <u>\$(6,038)</u> | <u>1,401</u> |

The accumulated benefit obligation was \$30.9 million and \$33.5 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### Components of Net Periodic Pension Income and Other Amounts Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                                 | For the years ended<br>December 31, |                |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                        | 2021                                | 2020           | 2019           |
| Service cost . . . . .                                                                                 | \$ -                                | 37             | 42             |
| Interest cost . . . . .                                                                                | 856                                 | 1,076          | 1,244          |
| Expected return on plan assets . . . . .                                                               | (2,846)                             | (3,020)        | (2,811)        |
| Amortization of net loss . . . . .                                                                     | -                                   | -              | 59             |
| Net periodic pension credit . . . . .                                                                  | <u>(1,990)</u>                      | <u>(1,907)</u> | <u>(1,466)</u> |
| Amortization of net loss . . . . .                                                                     | -                                   | -              | (59)           |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss included in other comprehensive income (loss) . . . . .                      | <u>(7,439)</u>                      | <u>(386)</u>   | <u>(3,275)</u> |
| Total recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) . . . . .                                        | <u>(7,439)</u>                      | <u>(386)</u>   | <u>(3,334)</u> |
| Total recognized in net periodic benefit (credit) cost and other comprehensive income (loss) . . . . . | <u>\$(9,429)</u>                    | <u>(2,293)</u> | <u>(4,800)</u> |

### Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

| (dollars in thousands) | Pension Benefits |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Year                   |                  |
| 2022 . . . . .         | \$1,743          |
| 2023 . . . . .         | 1,739            |
| 2024 . . . . .         | 1,753            |
| 2025 . . . . .         | 1,763            |
| 2026 . . . . .         | 1,780            |
| 2027 - 2031 . . . . .  | 8,984            |

The assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 are as follows:

|                         | 2021  | 2020 | 2019 |
|-------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Discount rate . . . . . | 2.96% | 2.65 | 3.56 |

The assumptions used to determine net periodic pension expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

|                                                       | 2021  | 2020 | 2019 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Discount rate . . . . .                               | 2.65% | 3.56 | 4.53 |
| Expected long-term rate of return on assets . . . . . | 5.25  | 6.00 | 6.50 |

The annual rate assumption used for purposes of computing the service and interest costs components is determined based upon factors including the yields on high quality corporate bonds and other appropriate yield curves along with analysis prepared by the Company's actuaries.

### (b) Supplemental Retirement Plan

The Company also has a supplementary pension plan under which additional retirement benefits are accrued for eligible executive officers. This plan supplements the defined benefit retirement plan for eligible employees that exceed the Internal Revenue Service limit on the amount of pension payments that are allowed from a retirement plan. The supplemental plan provides eligible employees with total benefit payments as calculated by the retirement plan without regard to this limitation. Benefits under this plan are calculated using the same actuarial assumptions and interest rates as used for the retirement plan calculations. The accumulated benefits under this supplementary pension plan was approximately \$2.3 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020. Effective as of December 31, 2008, this plan has been frozen and no additional benefits will accrue. Instead, the amount of the Company's annual contribution to



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

the plan plus interest is paid directly to each eligible employee. The expense recorded for this plan was \$2.7 million, \$2.2 million, and \$1.9 million, in 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

Rabbi trusts have been established for this plan. These trust accounts are administered by the Trustco Financial Services Department and invest primarily in bonds issued by government-sponsored enterprises and money market instruments. These assets are recorded at their fair value and are included in short-term investments in the Consolidated Statements of Condition. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the trusts had assets totaling \$2.3 million, respectively.

### (c) Postretirement Benefits

The Company permits retirees under age 65 to participate in the Company's medical plan by making certain payments. In addition, the plan provides a death benefit to certain eligible employees and retirees. In 2003, the Company amended the medical plan to reflect changes to the retiree medical insurance coverage portion. The Company's subsidy of the retiree medical insurance premiums was eliminated at that time. The Company continues to provide postretirement medical benefits for a limited number of executives in accordance with their employment contracts.

The following tables show the plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Condition at December 31, 2021 and 2020:

| Change in Accumulated Benefit Obligation:<br>(dollars in thousands) | December 31, |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
|                                                                     | 2021         | 2020  |
| Accumulated benefit obligation at beginning of year . . .           | \$6,609      | 6,134 |
| Service cost . . . . .                                              | 75           | 73    |
| Interest cost . . . . .                                             | 190          | 203   |
| Prior Service cost . . . . .                                        | 611          | -     |
| Benefits paid . . . . .                                             | (80)         | (116) |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss . . . . .                                 | (389)        | 315   |
| Accumulated benefit obligation at end of year . . . . .             | \$7,016      | 6,609 |

| Change in Plan Assets and Reconciliation of Funded Status:<br>(dollars in thousands) | December 31, |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
|                                                                                      | 2021         | 2020   |
| Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year . . . . .                             | \$29,126     | 26,358 |
| Actual gain on plan assets . . . . .                                                 | 4,243        | 2,793  |
| Company contributions . . . . .                                                      | 55           | 91     |
| Benefits paid and actual expenses . . . . .                                          | (80)         | (116)  |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year . . . . .                                   | 33,344       | 29,126 |
| Funded status at end of year . . . . .                                               | \$26,328     | 22,517 |

Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income consist of the following as of:

| (dollars in thousands)         | December 31, |         |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                | 2021         | 2020    |
| Net actuarial gain . . . . .   | \$(10,165)   | (7,370) |
| Prior service credit . . . . . | (232)        | (438)   |
| Total . . . . .                | \$(10,397)   | (7,808) |

The accumulated benefit obligation was \$7.0 million and \$6.6 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### Components of Net Periodic Benefit Income and Other Amounts Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss):

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                      | December 31, |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                             | 2021         | 2020    | 2019    |
| Service cost . . . . .                                                                      | \$ 75        | 73      | 65      |
| Interest cost . . . . .                                                                     | 190          | 203     | 239     |
| Expected return on plan assets . . . . .                                                    | (1,163)      | (1,183) | (990)   |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain . . . . .                                                | (674)        | (708)   | (333)   |
| Amortization of prior service cost (credit) . . . . .                                       | 405          | (196)   | (197)   |
| Net periodic benefit credit . . . . .                                                       | (1,167)      | (1,811) | (1,216) |
| Net (gain) loss . . . . .                                                                   | (3,469)      | (1,295) | (2,692) |
| Amortization of prior service (cost) credit . . . . .                                       | (405)        | 196     | 197     |
| Prior service cost . . . . .                                                                | 611          | -       | -       |
| Amortization of net gain . . . . .                                                          | 674          | 708     | 333     |
| Total amount recognized in other comprehensive loss . . . . .                               | (2,589)      | (391)   | (2,162) |
| Total amount recognized in net periodic benefit cost and other comprehensive loss . . . . . | \$(3,756)    | (2,202) | (3,378) |

The estimated amount of net gain that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net periodic benefit income over the next fiscal year is approximately \$1.1 million while the estimated amount of prior service cost that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net periodic benefit income (loss) over the next fiscal year is approximately \$313 thousand.

### Expected Future Benefit Payments

The following benefit payments are expected to be paid:

| (dollars in thousands) | Postretirement Benefits |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Year                   |                         |
| 2022 . . . . .         | \$ 114                  |
| 2023 . . . . .         | 130                     |
| 2024 . . . . .         | 148                     |
| 2025 . . . . .         | 172                     |
| 2026 . . . . .         | 199                     |
| 2027 - 2031 . . . . .  | 1,412                   |



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

The discount rate assumption used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 is as follows:

|                         | 2021  | 2020 | 2019 |
|-------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Discount rate . . . . . | 2.96% | 2.65 | 3.56 |

The assumptions used to determine net periodic pension expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

|                                                                   | 2021  | 2020 | 2019 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Discount rate . . . . .                                           | 2.65% | 3.56 | 4.53 |
| Expected long-term rate of return on assets, net of tax . . . . . | 4.00  | 4.50 | 4.50 |

The annual rate assumption used for purposes of computing the service and interest costs components is determined based upon factors including the yields on high quality corporate bonds and other appropriate yield curves along with analysis prepared by the Company's actuaries.

### *(d) Components of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Related to Retirement and Postretirement Benefit Plans*

The following table details the change in the components of other comprehensive income (loss) related to the retirement plan and the postretirement benefit plan, at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                            | December 31, 2021 |                              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                            | Retirement Plan   | Post-Retirement Benefit Plan | Total    |
| Change in overfunded position of pension and postretirement benefits . . . | \$(7,439)         | (3,469)                      | (10,908) |
| Prior service cost . . . . .                                               | -                 | 611                          | 611      |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain. . . . .                                | -                 | 674                          | 674      |
| Amortization of prior service cost. . . . .                                | -                 | (405)                        | (405)    |
| Total . . . . .                                                            | \$(7,439)         | (2,589)                      | (10,028) |

|                                                                          | December 31, 2020 |                              |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|
|                                                                          | Retirement Plan   | Post-Retirement Benefit Plan | Total   |
| Change in overfunded position of pension and postretirement benefits . . | \$(386)           | (1,295)                      | (1,681) |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain. . . . .                              | -                 | 708                          | 708     |
| Amortization of prior service credit. . . .                              | -                 | 196                          | 196     |
| Total . . . . .                                                          | (386)             | (391)                        | (777)   |

### *(e) Major Categories of Pension and Postretirement Benefit Plan Assets:*

The asset allocations of the Company's pension and postretirement benefit plans at December 31, were as follows:

|                             | Pension Benefit Plan Assets |      | Postretirement Benefit Plan Assets |      |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
|                             | 2021                        | 2020 | 2021                               | 2020 |
| Debt Securities . . . . .   | 33%                         | 23   | 32                                 | 24   |
| Equity Securities . . . . . | 62                          | 68   | 63                                 | 66   |
| Other. . . . .              | 5                           | 9    | 5                                  | 10   |
| Total . . . . .             | 100%                        | 100  | 100                                | 100  |

The expected long-term rate-of-return on plan assets, noted in sections (a) and (b) above, reflects long-term earnings expectations on existing plan assets. In estimating that rate, appropriate consideration was given to historical returns earned by plan assets and the rates of return expected to be available for reinvestment. Rates of return were adjusted to reflect current capital market assumptions and changes in investment allocations.

The Company's investment policies and strategies for the pension benefit and postretirement benefit plans prescribe a target allocation of 50% to 70% equity securities, 25% to 40% debt securities, and 0% to 10% for other securities for the asset categories. The Company's investment goals are to maximize returns subject to specific risk management policies. Its risk management policies permit direct investments in equity and debt securities and mutual funds while prohibiting direct investment in derivative financial instruments. The Company addresses diversification by the use of mutual fund investments whose underlying investments are in domestic and international debt and equity securities. These mutual funds are readily marketable and can be sold to fund benefit payment obligations as they become payable.

### Fair Value of Plan Assets:

Fair value is the exchange price that would be received for an asset in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date.

The Company used the following methods and significant assumptions to estimate the fair value of each type of financial instrument:

Equity mutual funds, Fixed Income mutual funds and Debt Securities: The fair values for investment securities are determined by quoted market prices, if available (Level 1). For securities where quoted prices are not available, fair values are calculated based on market prices of similar securities (Level 2).



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The fair value of the plan assets at December 31, 2021 and 2020, by asset category, is as follows:

### Retirement Plan

| Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2021 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |   |
| (dollars in thousands)                              |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Plan Assets                                         |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .                     | \$ 3,075                                                       | 3,075                                         | -                                         | - |
| Equity mutual funds . . . . .                       | 39,249                                                         | 39,249                                        | -                                         | - |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .     | 17,032                                                         | -                                             | 17,032                                    | - |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                           | 3,041                                                          | -                                             | 3,041                                     | - |
| Fixed income mutual funds . . .                     | 669                                                            | 669                                           | -                                         | - |
| Total Plan Assets . . . . .                         | \$63,066                                                       | 42,993                                        | 20,073                                    | - |

### Postretirement Benefits

| Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2021 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |   |
| (dollars in thousands)                              |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Plan Assets                                         |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .                     | \$ 1,600                                                       | 1,600                                         | -                                         | - |
| Equity mutual funds . . . . .                       | 21,005                                                         | 21,005                                        | -                                         | - |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .     | 8,712                                                          | -                                             | 8,712                                     | - |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                           | 2,027                                                          | -                                             | 2,027                                     | - |
| Total Plan Assets . . . . .                         | \$33,344                                                       | 22,605                                        | 10,739                                    | - |

### Retirement Plan

| Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |   |
| (dollars in thousands)                              |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Plan Assets                                         |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .                     | \$ 4,809                                                       | 4,809                                         | -                                         | - |
| Equity mutual funds . . . . .                       | 38,352                                                         | 38,352                                        | -                                         | - |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .     | 4,983                                                          | -                                             | 4,983                                     | - |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                           | 7,427                                                          | -                                             | 7,427                                     | - |
| Fixed income mutual funds . . .                     | 666                                                            | 666                                           | -                                         | - |
| Total Plan Assets . . . . .                         | \$56,237                                                       | 43,827                                        | 12,410                                    | - |

### Postretirement Benefits

| Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---|
| Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |   |
| (dollars in thousands)                              |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Plan Assets                                         |                                                                |                                               |                                           |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .                     | \$ 2,887                                                       | 2,887                                         | -                                         | - |
| Equity mutual funds . . . . .                       | 19,304                                                         | 19,304                                        | -                                         | - |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .     | 3,607                                                          | -                                             | 3,607                                     | - |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                           | 3,328                                                          | -                                             | 3,328                                     | - |
| Total Plan Assets . . . . .                         | \$29,126                                                       | 22,191                                        | 6,935                                     | - |

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the majority of the equity mutual funds included in the plan assets of the retirement plan and postretirement benefit plan consist of large-cap index funds, while the remainder of the equity mutual funds consists of mid-cap, small-cap and international funds.

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 in 2021 and 2020.

The Company made no contributions to its pension and postretirement benefit plans in 2021 or 2020. The Company does not expect to make any contributions to its pension and postretirement benefit plans in 2022.

### (f) Incentive and Bonus Plans

During 2006, the Company amended its profit sharing plan to include a 401(k) feature. Under the 401(k) feature, the Company matches 100% of the aggregate salary contribution up to the first 3% of compensation and 50% of the aggregate contribution of the next 3%. No profit sharing contributions were made in 2021, 2020 or 2019 but were replaced with Company contributions to the 401(k) feature of the plan. Expenses related to the plan aggregated \$1.3 million for 2021, and \$1.2 million for both 2020 and 2019.

The Company also has an officers and executive incentive plan. The expense of these plans generally are based on the Company's performance and estimated distributions to participants are accrued during the year and generally paid in the following year. The expense recorded for this plan was \$3.2 million, \$3.3 million and \$2.9 million in 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

The Company has also awarded 291 thousand performance bonus units to the executive officers and directors. These units become vested and exercisable only under a change of control as defined in the plan. The units were awarded based upon the stock price at the time of grant and, if exercised under a change of control, allow the holder to receive the increase in value offered in the exchange over the stock price at the date of grant for each unit, if any. As of December 31, 2010, the weighted average strike price of each unit was \$44.37. The performance bonus units and the weighted average strike price of each unit were adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split effective May 28, 2021.

### *(g) Stock-Based Compensation Plans-Equity Awards*

Equity awards are types of stock-based compensation that are to be settled in shares. As such, the amount of compensation expense to be paid at the time of settlement is included in surplus in the Consolidated Statement of Condition.

In May 2019, shareholders of the Company approved the TrustCo Bank Corp NY 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (2019 Equity Incentive Plan) which replaced and combined into one plan both the Amended and Restated TrustCo Bank Corp NY 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (2010 Equity Incentive Plan) and the Amended and Restated TrustCo Bank Corp NY 2010 Directors Equity Incentive Plan (Directors Plan), and all remaining shares eligible for issuance thereunder were canceled. Awards previously made under the prior plans remain in effect in accordance with the terms of those awards. Under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan the Company may provide for the issuance of 400,000 shares of our common stock which is available for issuance pursuant to options, SARs, restricted stock, and restricted stock units (both time based and performance based), to eligible employees and directors. This allotment of 400,000 shares includes the authorized but unissued shares remaining available for issuance under the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan and the Directors Plan. As of December 31, 2021, the Company may issue approximately 147 thousand shares of our common stock pursuant to options, SARs, restricted stock, and restricted stock units (both time based and performance based). The plans were adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split effective May 28, 2021.

Under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, the exercise price of each option may not be less than 100% of the fair value of the Company's stock on the date of grant, and for an Incentive Stock Option (ISO)

granted to a ten percent shareholder the option price may not be less than 110% of the fair value of the Company's stock on the date of the ISO grant. The vesting period and term of the option will be determined at the time of the option grant as set forth in the Award Agreement. Options granted under the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan and the Directors Plan will continue to expire ten years, and vest over five years, from the date the options were granted. A summary of the status of TrustCo's stock option awards as of December 31, 2021 and changes during the year then ended, are as follows and are adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021:

|                                      | Outstanding Options |                                 |                                             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Number of Options   | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life |
| Balance, January 1, 2021 . . . . .   | 103,824             | \$33.35                         |                                             |
| New options awarded - 2021 . . . . . | -                   | -                               |                                             |
| Expired options - 2021 . . . . .     | (3,590)             | 27.08                           |                                             |
| Options forfeited - 2021 . . . . .   | -                   | -                               |                                             |
| Exercised options - 2021 . . . . .   | (9,923)             | 26.23                           |                                             |
| Balance, December 31, 2021 . . . . . | 90,311              | \$34.38                         | 2.81 years                                  |

|                                      | Exercisable Options |         |            |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|
| Balance, December 31, 2021 . . . . . | 90,311              | \$34.38 | 2.81 years |

At December 31, 2021, the intrinsic value of outstanding stock options and vested stock options was approximately \$43 thousand. All outstanding options were vested as of December 31, 2021 and there was no stock based compensation expense in 2021.

During 2021 and 2019, options for 10 thousand, and 6 thousand shares of stock were exercised, respectively., adjusted for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021. There were no stock options exercised in 2020. The intrinsic value and related tax benefits of stock options exercised in these years was not material. It is the Company's policy to generally issue stock upon stock option exercises from previously unissued shares of common stock or treasury shares.

Income tax benefits recognized in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income related to stock-based compensation were not material.

Valuation of Stock-Based Compensation: The fair value of the Company's employee and director stock

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

options granted is estimated on the measurement date, which, for the Company, is the date of grant. The Company did not grant new stock option awards in 2021, 2020, or 2019.

There was no stock-based compensation expense recognized in 2021. During 2020, and 2019, the Company recognized \$15 thousand, and \$5 thousand in stock-based compensation expense related to the equity awards, respectively.

### *(h) Stock-Based Compensation Plans-Liability Awards*

Liability awards are types of stock-based compensation that can be settled in cash (not shares). As such, the amount of compensation expense to be paid at the time of settlement is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities in the Consolidated Statement of Condition. The Company granted both service-based and performance based liability awards in 2021, 2020 and 2019.

The activity for service-based awards during 2021 was as follows:

#### Restricted share units

|                                                     | Outstanding<br>Units |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Balance, December 31, 2020 <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | 69,264               |
| New awards granted . . . . .                        | 46,940               |
| Forfeited awards. . . . .                           | -                    |
| Awards settled <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .             | (33,572)             |
| Balance, December 31, 2021 <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | <u>82,632</u>        |

(1) Unit amounts have been adjusted for all periods presented for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

**Service-Based Awards:** During 2021 and 2020, the Company issued restricted share units to certain eligible officers, executives and members of its board of directors. The restricted share units do not hold voting powers, and are not eligible for common stock dividends. Depending on the year of the grant the awards either become 100% vested after one year, or vest in whole units in equal installments from the first through the third year following the award date. Upon issuance, the fair value of these awards is the fair value of the Company's common stock on the grant date. Thereafter, the amount of compensation expense recognized is based on the fair value of the Company's stock.

During 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized \$1.2 million, \$715 thousand and \$743 thousand, respectively, in stock-based

compensation expense related to these awards. Unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to the outstanding restricted share units totaled approximately \$2.9 million at December 31, 2021. During 2021, one third of the awards granted in 2018, 2019 and 2020 became vested and settled. The weighted average period over which the unrecognized expense is expected to be recognized was approximately 25 months as of December 31, 2021.

The liability related to service-based liability awards was approximately \$229 thousand and \$187 thousand at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The activity for performance-based awards during 2021 was as follows:

#### Performance share units

|                                                     | Outstanding<br>Units |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Balance, December 31, 2020 <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | 118,320              |
| New awards granted <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .         | 54,478               |
| Forfeited awards. . . . .                           | -                    |
| Awards settled <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .             | (27,683)             |
| Balance, December 31, 2021 <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | <u>145,115</u>       |

(1) Unit amounts have been adjusted for all periods presented for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

**Performance Based Awards:** During 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company issued performance share units to certain eligible officers and executives. These units do not hold voting powers, are not eligible for common stock dividends, and become 100% vested after three years based upon a cliff-vesting schedule and the satisfaction of performance metrics. Upon issuance, fair value of these units was the fair value of the Company's common stock on the grant date. Thereafter, the amount of compensation expense recognized is based upon the Company's achievement of certain performance criteria in accordance with Plan provisions as well as the fair value of the Company's stock.

For units granted in 2018, those have been fully vested and unpaid. For units granted subsequent to 2018, all of the units are unvested as of December 31, 2021, and the Company expects to meet the required performance criteria of the awards.

During 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company recognized approximately \$1.8 million, \$500 thousand and \$1.6 million, respectively, in stock based compensation expense related to these units. Unrecognized stock-based compensation expense



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

related to the outstanding performance share units totaled \$2.8 million at December 31, 2021. The weighted average period over which the unrecognized expense is expected to be recognized was approximately 25 months as of December 31, 2021.

The liability related to performance based liability awards totaled \$2.9 million and \$2.1 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### (10) Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

#### (a) Litigation

Existing litigation arising in the normal course of business is not expected to result in any material loss to the Company.

#### (b) Outsourced Services

The Company contracted with third-party service providers to perform certain banking functions. The outsourced services include data and item processing for the Bank and trust operations. The service expense can vary based upon the volume and nature of transactions processed. Outsourced service expense was \$8.4 million for 2021, \$7.8 million for 2020 and \$7.6 million in 2019. The Company is contractually obligated to pay these third-party service providers approximately \$8 to \$9 million per year through 2025.

### (11) Earnings Per Share

The Company computes earnings per share in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share* ("ASC 260"). TrustCo adopted FASB Staff Position on Emerging Issues Task Force 03-6-1, *Determining Whether Instruments Granted in Share-Based Payment Transactions Are Participating Securities*, as codified in FASB ASC 260-10 ("ASC 260-10"), which clarified that unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to receive dividends or divided equivalents (whether paid or unpaid) are participating securities, and thus, should be included in the two-class method of computing earnings per share ("EPS"). Participating securities under this statement include the unvested employees' and directors' restricted stock awards with time-based vesting, which receive nonforfeitable dividend payments. For the years presented, the Company no longer has unvested awards that would be considered participating securities.

A reconciliation of the component parts of earnings per share for 2021, 2020 and 2019 follows:

| (dollars in thousands, except per share data)                                               | For the years ended December 31 |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
|                                                                                             | 2021                            | 2020   | 2019   |
| Net income . . . . .                                                                        | \$61,519                        | 52,452 | 57,840 |
| Weighted average common shares <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                                     | 19,259                          | 19,301 | 19,370 |
| Effect of dilutive common stock options <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                            | 4                               | 2      | 16     |
| Weighted average common shares including potential dilutive shares <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . | 19,263                          | 19,303 | 19,386 |
| Basic EPS <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                                                          | \$ 3.194                        | 2.718  | 2.986  |
| Diluted EPS <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .                                                        | \$ 3.194                        | 2.717  | 2.984  |

(1) Share and per share amounts have been adjusted for all periods presented for the 1 for 5 reverse stock split which occurred on May 28, 2021.

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, there were 60 thousand and 90 thousand, respectively, of antidilutive stock options excluded from diluted earnings per share. The stock options are antidilutive because the strike price is greater than the average fair value of the Company's common stock for the periods presented.

### (12) Off-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments

Loan commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require a fee. Commitments sometimes expire without being drawn upon. Therefore, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. These arrangements have credit risk essentially the same as that involved in extending loans to customers and are subject to the Bank's normal credit policies, including obtaining collateral. The Bank's maximum exposure to credit loss for loan commitments, including unused lines of credit, at December 31, 2021 and 2020, was \$469.7 million and \$458.2 million, respectively. Approximately 81% and 83% of these commitments were for variable rate products at the end of 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The Company does not issue any guarantees that require liability-recognition or disclosure, other than its standby letters of credit. The Company has issued conditional commitments in the form of standby letters of credit to guarantee payment on behalf of a customer and guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Standby letters of credit generally arise in connection with lending relationships. The credit risk

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

involved in issuing these instruments is essentially the same as that involved in extending loans to customers. Contingent obligations under standby letters of credit totaled approximately \$5.3 million and \$5.4 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and represent the maximum potential future payments the Company could be required to make. Typically, these instruments have terms of 12 months or less and expire unused; therefore, the total amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Each customer is evaluated individually for creditworthiness under the same underwriting standards used for commitments to extend credit and on-balance sheet instruments. Company policies governing loan collateral apply to standby letters of credit at the time of credit extension. Loan-to-value ratios are generally consistent with loan-to-value requirements for other commercial loans secured by similar types of collateral. The fair value of the Company's standby letters of credit at December 31, 2021 and 2020 was insignificant.

No losses are anticipated as a result of loan commitments or standby letters of credit.

### (13) Fair Value

Fair value measurements (ASC 820) defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair values:

Level 1 – Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity can access as of the measurement date.

Level 2 – Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices or similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 – Significant unobservable inputs that reflect a company's own assumptions about the value that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

The Company used the following methods and significant assumptions to estimate the fair value of assets and liabilities:

Securities Available for Sale: The fair value of securities available for sale are determined utilizing an independent pricing service for identical assets or significantly similar securities. The pricing service uses a variety of techniques to arrive at fair value including market maker bids, quotes and pricing models. Inputs to the pricing models include recent trades, benchmark interest rates, spreads and actual and projected cash flows. This results in a Level 2 classification of the inputs for determining fair value. Interest and dividend income is recorded on the accrual method and included in the income statement in the respective investment class under total interest income. The Company does not have any securities that would be designated as level 3.

Other Real Estate Owned: Assets acquired through loan foreclosure are initially recorded at fair value less costs to sell when acquired, establishing a new cost basis. These assets are subsequently accounted for at lower of cost or fair value less estimated costs to sell. Fair value is commonly based on recent real estate appraisals. These appraisals may utilize a single valuation approach or a combination of approaches including comparable sales and the income approach. Adjustments are routinely made in the appraisal process to adjust for differences between the comparable sales and income data available. This results in a Level 3 classification of the inputs for determining fair value.

Impaired Loans: At the time a loan is considered impaired, it is valued at the lower of cost or fair value. Impaired loans carried at fair value generally have had a charge-off through the allowance for loan losses. For collateral dependent loans, fair value is commonly based on recent real estate appraisals. These appraisals may utilize a single valuation approach or a combination of approaches including comparable sales and the income approach. Adjustments are routinely made in the appraisal process to adjust for differences between the comparable sales and income data available. Such adjustments may be significant and typically result in a Level 3 classification of the inputs for determining fair value. When obtained, non-real estate collateral may be valued using an appraisal, net book value per the borrower's financial statements, or aging reports, adjusted or discounted based on management's historical knowledge, changes in market conditions from the time of the valuation, and management's expertise and knowledge of the client and client's business, resulting in a Level 3 fair value classification. Impaired loans are evaluated on a quarterly basis for additional impairment and adjusted accordingly.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value under ASC 820 on a recurring basis are summarized below:

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                     | Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2021 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           | Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                            | Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |
| Securities available for sale:                                                             |                                                     |                                                                |                                               |                                           |                                                     |                                                                |                                               |                                           |
| U.S. government sponsored enterprises . . . . .                                            | \$ 59,179                                           |                                                                | \$ -                                          | \$ 59,179                                 | \$ 19,968                                           |                                                                | \$ -                                          | \$ 19,968                                 |
| State and political subdivisions . . . . .                                                 | 41                                                  |                                                                | -                                             | 41                                        | 103                                                 |                                                                | -                                             | 103                                       |
| Mortgage backed securities and collateralized mortgage obligations - residential . . . . . | 270,798                                             |                                                                | -                                             | 270,798                                   | 316,158                                             |                                                                | -                                             | 316,158                                   |
| Corporate bonds . . . . .                                                                  | 45,337                                              |                                                                | -                                             | 45,337                                    | 59,939                                              |                                                                | -                                             | 59,939                                    |
| Small Business Administration - guaranteed participation securities . . . . .              | 31,674                                              |                                                                | -                                             | 31,674                                    | 42,217                                              |                                                                | -                                             | 42,217                                    |
| Other . . . . .                                                                            | 684                                                 |                                                                | -                                             | 684                                       | 686                                                 |                                                                | -                                             | 686                                       |
| Total securities available for sale . . . . .                                              | \$407,713                                           |                                                                | \$ -                                          | \$407,713                                 | \$439,071                                           |                                                                | \$ -                                          | \$439,071                                 |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 in 2021 and 2020.

Assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis are summarized below:

| (dollars in thousands)                         | Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2021 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           | Valuation technique       | Unobservable inputs                                  | Range (Weighted Average) |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                | Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |                           |                                                      |                          |
| Other real estate owned . . . . .              | \$362                                               | \$ -                                                           | \$ -                                          | \$362                                     | Sales comparison approach | Adjustments for differences between comparable sales | 1% - 14% (6%)            |
| Impaired loans:                                |                                                     |                                                                |                                               |                                           |                           |                                                      |                          |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family . . . . . | -                                                   | -                                                              | -                                             | -                                         | Sales comparison approach | Adjustments for differences between comparable sales | N/A                      |
| (dollars in thousands)                         | Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020 Using: |                                                                |                                               |                                           | Valuation technique       | Unobservable inputs                                  | Range (Weighted Average) |
|                                                | Carrying Value                                      | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) |                           |                                                      |                          |
| Other real estate owned . . . . .              | \$541                                               | \$ -                                                           | \$ -                                          | \$541                                     | Sales comparison approach | Adjustments for differences between comparable sales | 1% - 7% (2%)             |
| Impaired loans:                                |                                                     |                                                                |                                               |                                           |                           |                                                      |                          |
| Real estate mortgage - 1 to 4 family . . . . . | 211                                                 | -                                                              | -                                             | 211                                       | Sales comparison approach | Adjustments for differences between comparable sales | 11% - 12% (12%)          |



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

Other real estate owned, which is carried at fair value less costs to sell, was approximately \$362 thousand at December 31, 2021, and consisted of only residential real estate properties. A valuation charge of \$121 thousand is included in earnings for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Of the total impaired loans of \$18.5 million at December 31, 2021, there are no impairments that are collateral dependent and are carried at fair value measured on a non-recurring basis. Due to the sufficiency of charge-offs taken on these loans and the adequacy of the underlying collateral, there were no specific valuation allowances for these loans at December 31, 2021. There were no gross charge-offs related to residential impaired loans included in the table above.

Other real estate owned, which is carried at fair value less costs to sell, was approximately \$541 thousand at December 31, 2020, and consisted of only residential real estate properties. A valuation charge of \$120 thousand is included in earnings for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Of the total impaired loans of \$21.6 million at December 31, 2020, \$211 thousand are collateral dependent and are carried at fair value measured on a non-recurring basis. Due to the sufficiency of charge-offs taken on these loans and the adequacy of the underlying collateral, there were no specific valuation allowances for these loans at December 31, 2020. Gross charge-offs related to residential impaired loans included in the table above amounted to \$10 thousand.

In accordance with ASC 825, the carrying amounts and estimated fair values (exit price) of financial instruments at December 31, 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

| (dollars in thousands)                                                | Carrying Value | Fair Value Measurements at<br>December 31, 2021 Using: |         |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                       |                | Level 1                                                | Level 2 | Level 3   | Total     |
| Financial assets:                                                     |                |                                                        |         |           |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .                                       | \$1,219,470    | 1,219,470                                              | -       | -         | 1,219,470 |
| Securities available for sale . . .                                   | 407,713        | -                                                      | 407,713 | -         | 407,713   |
| Held to maturity securities . . .                                     | 9,923          | -                                                      | 10,695  | -         | 10,695    |
| Federal Reserve Bank and<br>Federal Home Loan Bank<br>stock . . . . . | 5,604          | N/A                                                    | N/A     | N/A       |           |
| Net loans . . . . .                                                   | 4,394,512      | -                                                      | -       | 4,451,031 | 4,451,031 |
| Accrued interest receivable . . .                                     | 9,099          | 10                                                     | 1,235   | 7,854     | 9,099     |
| Financial liabilities:                                                |                |                                                        |         |           |           |
| Demand deposits . . . . .                                             | 794,878        | 794,878                                                | -       | -         | 794,878   |
| Interest bearing deposits . . . .                                     | 4,473,251      | 3,477,937                                              | 993,676 | -         | 4,471,613 |
| Short-term borrowings . . . . .                                       | 244,686        | -                                                      | 244,686 | -         | 244,686   |
| Accrued interest payable . . . .                                      | 163            | 34                                                     | 129     | -         | 163       |

| (dollars in thousands)                                          | Carrying Value | Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2020 Using: |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                 |                | Level 1                                             | Level 2   | Level 3   | Total     |
| Financial assets:                                               |                |                                                     |           |           |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents . . .                                 | \$1,107,099    | 1,107,099                                           | -         | -         | 1,107,099 |
| Securities available for sale . . .                             | 439,071        | -                                                   | 439,071   | -         | 439,071   |
| Held to maturity securities. . .                                | 13,824         | -                                                   | 14,988    | -         | 14,988    |
| Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock . . . . . | 5,506          | N/A                                                 | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       |
| Net loans . . . . .                                             | 4,194,875      | -                                                   | -         | 4,287,585 | 4,287,585 |
| Accrued interest receivable . . .                               | 10,031         | 39                                                  | 1,458     | 8,534     | 10,031    |
| Financial liabilities:                                          |                |                                                     |           |           |           |
| Demand deposits . . . . .                                       | 652,756        | 652,756                                             | -         | -         | 652,756   |
| Interest bearing deposits . . . .                               | 4,384,437      | 3,088,064                                           | 1,298,375 | -         | 4,386,439 |
| Short-term borrowings. . . . .                                  | 214,755        | -                                                   | 214,755   | -         | 214,755   |
| Accrued interest payable . . . . .                              | 474            | 68                                                  | 406       | -         | 474       |

### (14) Regulatory Capital Requirements

Depository institutions and their holding companies are subject to regulatory capital requirements administered by federal banking agencies. Capital adequacy rules and regulations involve quantitative measures of assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items calculated under regulatory accounting practices. Capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by regulators. Failure to meet capital requirements can result in regulatory action. The capital rules include a capital conservation buffer of 2.5% that is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress and to require increased capital levels before capital distributions and certain other payments can be made. Failure to meet the full amount of the buffer will result in restrictions on capital distributions, including dividend payments and stock repurchases, and to pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers. As of December 31, 2021, the Company and Bank meet all capital adequacy requirements to which they are subject and reported capital in levels that exceeded the capital conservation buffer.

Prompt corrective action regulations, to which banks, but not their holding companies, are subject, provide five classifications: well capitalized, adequately capitalized, undercapitalized, significantly undercapitalized, and critically undercapitalized. If a bank is not classified as well capitalized, its ability to accept brokered deposits is restricted. If a bank is undercapitalized, capital distributions are limited, as is asset growth and expansion, and capital restoration plans are required. The federal banking agencies are required to take certain supervisory actions (and may take additional discretionary actions) with respect to an undercapitalized institution or its holding company. Such actions could have a direct material effect on an institution's or its holding company's financial statements. As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the most recent regulatory



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

notifications categorized the Bank as well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. There are no conditions or events since that notification that management believes have changed the Bank's category.

The following is a summary of actual capital amounts and ratios as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, for Trustco Bank:

| (dollars in thousands)                    | As of<br>December 31,<br>2021 |        | Well<br>Capitalized <sup>(1)</sup> | Minimum for<br>Capital<br>Adequacy plus<br>Capital<br>Conservation Buffer <sup>(1)(2)</sup> |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           | Amount                        | Ratio  |                                    |                                                                                             |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio . . . . .           | \$570,594                     | 9.324% | 5.000%                             | 4.000%                                                                                      |
| Common equity Tier 1<br>capital . . . . . | 570,594                       | 18.954 | 6.500                              | 7.000                                                                                       |
| Tier 1 risk-based capital . . . . .       | 570,594                       | 18.954 | 8.000                              | 8.500                                                                                       |
| Total risk-based capital . . . . .        | 608,308                       | 20.206 | 10.000                             | 10.500                                                                                      |

| (dollars in thousands)                    | As of<br>December 31,<br>2020 |        | Well<br>Capitalized <sup>(1)</sup> | Minimum for<br>Capital<br>Adequacy plus<br>Capital<br>Conservation Buffer <sup>(1)(2)</sup> |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           | Amount                        | Ratio  |                                    |                                                                                             |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio . . . . .           | \$539,897                     | 9.378% | 5.000%                             | 4.000%                                                                                      |
| Common equity Tier 1<br>capital . . . . . | 539,897                       | 18.646 | 6.500                              | 7.000                                                                                       |
| Tier 1 risk-based capital . . . . .       | 539,897                       | 18.646 | 8.000                              | 8.500                                                                                       |
| Total risk-based capital . . . . .        | 576,257                       | 19.902 | 10.000                             | 10.500                                                                                      |

The following is a summary of actual capital amounts and ratios as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 for TrustCo on a consolidated basis.

| (dollars in thousands)                 | As of<br>December 31,<br>2021 |        | Minimum for<br>Capital<br>Adequacy plus<br>Capital<br>Conservation<br>Buffer <sup>(1)(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Amount                        | Ratio  |                                                                                                |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio . . . . .        | \$588,427                     | 9.614% | 4.000%                                                                                         |
| Common equity Tier 1 capital . . . . . | 588,427                       | 19.541 | 7.000                                                                                          |
| Tier 1 risk-based capital . . . . .    | 588,427                       | 19.541 | 8.500                                                                                          |
| Total risk-based capital . . . . .     | 626,150                       | 20.794 | 10.500                                                                                         |

| (dollars in thousands)                 | As of<br>December 31,<br>2020 |        | Minimum for<br>Capital<br>Adequacy plus<br>Capital<br>Conservation<br>Buffer <sup>(1)(2)</sup> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | Amount                        | Ratio  |                                                                                                |
| Tier 1 leverage ratio . . . . .        | \$555,672                     | 9.650% | 4.000%                                                                                         |
| Common equity Tier 1 capital . . . . . | 555,672                       | 19.187 | 7.000                                                                                          |
| Tier 1 risk-based capital . . . . .    | 555,672                       | 19.187 | 8.500                                                                                          |
| Total risk-based capital . . . . .     | 592,040                       | 20.443 | 10.500                                                                                         |

- (1) Federal regulatory minimum requirements to be considered to be Well Capitalized and Adequately Capitalized
- (2) The December 31, 2021 and 2020 common equity tier 1, tier 1 risk-based, and total risk-based capital ratios include a capital conservation buffer of 2.50 percent.

### (15) Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The following is a summary of the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) balances, net of tax:

| (dollars in thousands)                                                                                                                        | December 31, 2021        |                                                                         |                                                                                |                                                                      |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                               | Balance at<br>12/31/2020 | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (loss)-<br>Before<br>Reclassifications | Amount<br>reclassified<br>from Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (loss)-<br>year ended<br>12/31/2021 | Balance at<br>12/31/2021 |
| Net unrealized holding gain (loss) on securities<br>available for sale, net of tax . . . . .                                                  | \$ 7,186                 | (7,212)                                                                 | -                                                                              | (7,212)                                                              | (26)                     |
| Net change in overfunded position in pension<br>and postretirement plans arising during the<br>year, net of tax . . . . .                     | 6,084                    | 7,622                                                                   | -                                                                              | 7,622                                                                | 13,706                   |
| Net change in net actuarial gain and prior service<br>credit on pension and pension and<br>postretirement benefit plans, net of tax . . . . . | (1,334)                  | (199)                                                                   | (199)                                                                          | (1,533)                                                              |                          |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss),<br>net of tax . . . . .                                                                        | 11,936                   | 410                                                                     | (199)                                                                          | 211                                                                  | 12,147                   |



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                                                                               | December 31, 2020        |                                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                      |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                               | Balance at<br>12/31/2019 | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (loss)-<br>Before<br>Reclassifications | Amount<br>reclassified<br>from Accumulated<br>Other Comprehensive<br>Income | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (loss)-<br>year ended<br>12/31/2020 | Balance at<br>12/31/2020 |
| Net unrealized holding gain on securities available<br>for sale, net of tax . . . . .                                                         | \$ 286                   | 7,755                                                                   | (855)                                                                       | 6,900                                                                | 7,186                    |
| Net change in overfunded position in pension and<br>postretirement plans arising during the year, net<br>of tax . . . . .                     | 4,840                    | 1,244                                                                   | -                                                                           | 1,244                                                                | 6,084                    |
| Net change in net actuarial gain and prior service<br>credit on pension and pension and postretirement<br>benefit plans, net of tax . . . . . | (665)                    | -                                                                       | (669)                                                                       | (669)                                                                | (1,334)                  |
| Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income,<br>net of tax . . . . .                                                                        | 4,461                    | 8,999                                                                   | (1,524)                                                                     | 7,475                                                                | 11,936                   |

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                                                                                                               | December 31, 2019        |                                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                      |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                               | Balance at<br>12/31/2018 | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (loss)-<br>Before<br>Reclassifications | Amount<br>reclassified<br>from Accumulated<br>Other Comprehensive<br>Income | Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income (loss)-<br>year ended<br>12/31/2019 | Balance at<br>12/31/2019 |
| Net unrealized holding (loss) gain on securities<br>available for sale, net of tax . . . . .                                                  | \$(10,416)               | 10,702                                                                  | -                                                                           | 10,702                                                               | 286                      |
| Net change in overfunded position in pension and<br>postretirement plans arising during the year, net<br>of tax . . . . .                     | 423                      | 4,417                                                                   | -                                                                           | 4,417                                                                | 4,840                    |
| Net change in net actuarial gain and prior service<br>credit on pension and pension and postretirement<br>benefit plans, net of tax . . . . . | (316)                    | -                                                                       | (349)                                                                       | (349)                                                                | (665)                    |
| Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income,<br>net of tax . . . . .                                                                        | (10,309)                 | 15,119                                                                  | (349)                                                                       | 14,770                                                               | 4,461                    |

The following represents the reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019:

(dollars in thousands)

|                                                              | Years ended December 31, |       |       | Affected Line Item<br>in Financial Statements |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | 2021                     | 2020  | 2019  |                                               |
| Unrealized gains on securities available for sale:           |                          |       |       |                                               |
| Realized gain on securities transactions . . . . .           | \$ -                     | 1,155 | -     | Net gain on securities transactions           |
| Income tax expense . . . . .                                 | -                        | (300) | -     | Income taxes                                  |
| Net of tax . . . . .                                         | -                        | 855   | -     |                                               |
| Amortization of pension and postretirement<br>benefit items: |                          |       |       |                                               |
| Amortization of net actuarial gain . . . . .                 | 674                      | 708   | 274   | Salaries and employee benefits                |
| Amortization of prior service (cost) credit . . . .          | (405)                    | 196   | 197   | Salaries and employee benefits                |
| Income tax benefit . . . . .                                 | (70)                     | (235) | (122) | Income taxes                                  |
| Net of tax . . . . .                                         | 199                      | 669   | 349   |                                               |
| Total reclassifications, net of tax . . . . .                | \$ 199                   | 1,524 | 349   |                                               |



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

### (16) Revenue from Contracts with Customers

All of the Company's revenue from contracts with customers in the scope of ASC 606 is recognized within Non-Interest Income. The following table presents the Company's sources of Non-Interest Income for the years ended December 31, 2021 2020 and 2019. Items outside the scope of ASC 606 are noted as such.

| (dollars in thousands)                                       | December 31,    |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                              | 2021            | 2020          | 2019          |
| Non-interest income                                          |                 |               |               |
| Service Charges on Deposits                                  |                 |               |               |
| Overdraft fees . . . . .                                     | \$ 2,660        | 2,665         | 3,571         |
| Other . . . . .                                              | 1,940           | 1,629         | 459           |
| Interchange Income . . . . .                                 | 5,281           | 4,199         | 4,065         |
| Net gain on securities transactions <sup>(a)</sup> . . . . . | —               | 1,155         | —             |
| Wealth management fees . . . . .                             | 7,358           | 6,279         | 6,387         |
| Other <sup>(a)</sup> . . . . .                               | 698             | 1,243         | 4,109         |
| Total non-interest income . . . . .                          | <u>\$17,937</u> | <u>17,170</u> | <u>18,591</u> |

(a) Not within the scope of ASC 606.

A description of the Company's revenue streams accounted in accordance with ASC 606 as follows:

**Service charges on Deposit Accounts:** The Company earns fees from its deposit customers for transaction-based, account maintenance and overdraft services. Transaction-based fees, which include services such as stop payment charges, statement rendering and ACH fees, are recognized at the time the transaction is executed as that is the point in time the Company fulfills the customer's request. Account maintenance fees, which relate primarily to monthly maintenance, are earned over the course of a month, representing the period over which the Company satisfies the performance obligation. Overdraft fees are recognized at the point in time that the overdraft occurs. Service charges on deposits are withdrawn from the customer's account balance.

**Interchange Income:** Interchange revenue primarily consists of interchange fees, volume-related incentives and ATM charges. As the card-issuing bank, interchange fees represent our portion of discount fees paid by merchants for credit / debit card transactions processed through the interchange network. The levels and structure of interchange rates are set by the card processing companies and are based on cardholder purchase volumes. The Company earns interchange

income as cardholder transactions occur and interchange fees are settled on a daily basis concurrent with the transaction processing services provided to the cardholder.

**Wealth Management fees:** Trustco Financial Services provides a comprehensive suite of trust and wealth management products and services, including financial and estate planning, trustee and custodial services, investment management, corporate retirement plan recordkeeping and administration of which a fee is charged to manage assets for investment or transact on accounts. These fees are earned over time as the Company provides the contracted monthly or quarterly services and are generally assessed over the period in which services are performed based on a percentage of the fair value of assets under management or administration. Other services are based on a fixed fee for certain account types, or based on transaction activity and are recognized when services are rendered. Fees are withdrawn from the customer's account balance.

**Gains/Losses on Sales of Other real Estate Owned "OREO":** The Company records a gain or loss from the sale of OREO when control of the property transfers to the buyer, which generally occurs at the time of an executed deed. When the company finances the sale of OREO to the buyer, the Company assesses whether the buyer is committed to perform their obligations under the contract and whether collectability of the transaction price is probable. Once these criteria are met, the OREO asset is derecognized and the gain or loss on sale is recorded upon the transfer of control of the property to the buyer. In determining the gain or loss on the sale, the Company adjusts the transaction price and related gain/(loss) on sale if a significant financing component is present.

### (17) Operating leases

The Company adopted Topic 842 "Leases" effective January 1, 2019 and has applied the guidance to all operating leases within the scope of Topic 842 at that date. The company elected to adopt practical expedients, which among other things, does not require reassessment of lease classification.

The Company has committed to rent premises used in business operations under non-cancelable operating leases and determines if an arrangement meets the definition of a lease upon inception. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and operating lease liabilities on the Company's balance sheets.



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

Operating lease ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, therefore the Company used its incremental collateralized borrowing rates commensurate with the underlying lease terms to determine present value of operating lease liabilities. Additionally, the Company does allocate the consideration between lease and non-lease components. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease components, such as fair market value adjustments, are expensed as incurred and not included in ROU assets and operating lease liabilities. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet; we recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. As of December 31, 2021 the Company did not have any leases with terms of twelve months or less.

As of December 31, 2021 the Company has one lease that the construction has not started yet. At December 31, 2021 lease expiration dates ranged from three months to 22.8 years and have a weighted average remaining lease term of 9.3 years. Certain leases provide for increases in future minimum annual rental payments as defined in the lease agreements. As mentioned above the leases generally also include variable lease components which include real estate taxes, insurance, and common area maintenance ("CAM") charges in the annual rental payments.

Other information related to leases was as follows:

| (dollars in thousands)         | 2021            | 2020          | 2019         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Operating lease cost . . . . . | \$ 8,128        | 8,044         | 7,808        |
| Variable lease cost . . . . .  | 2,015           | 2,029         | 1,968        |
| Total Lease costs . . . . .    | <u>\$10,143</u> | <u>10,073</u> | <u>9,776</u> |

Supplemental cash flows information:

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:

|                                                                           |         |       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|
| Operating cash flows from operating leases . . .                          | \$8,192 | 8,042 | 7,839  |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations: . . . . . | \$6,588 | 2,548 | 57,464 |
| Weighted average remaining lease term (years). . . . .                    | 9.3     | 9.0   | 9.4    |
| Weighted average discount rate . . . . .                                  | 3.0%    | 3.2%  | 3.3%   |

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases as of December 31, 2021 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)

Year ending December 31,

|                                              |                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2022. . . . .                                | \$ 8,125        |
| 2023. . . . .                                | 7,912           |
| 2024. . . . .                                | 7,789           |
| 2025. . . . .                                | 7,416           |
| 2026. . . . .                                | 6,443           |
| Thereafter . . . . .                         | <u>22,868</u>   |
| Total lease payments . . . . .               | \$60,553        |
| Less: Interest . . . . .                     | <u>7,833</u>    |
| Present value of lease liabilities . . . . . | <u>\$52,720</u> |

A member of the Board of Directors has an ownership interest in five entities that own commercial real estate leased by the Company for use as branch locations. Total lease payments from the Company to those entities, which are included in the table above, owed at December 31, 2021, were \$3.6 million, which includes interest in the amount of \$498 thousand.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the operating lease right-of-use asset was \$48.1 million and \$47.9 million, respectively.

### (18) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2016, the FASB released ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments - Credit Losses" (referred to as "CECL") which amended existing guidance to replace current generally accepted accounting principles used to measure a reporting entity's credit losses. The main objective of this update is to provide financial statement users with more decision-useful information about the expected credit losses on financial instruments and other commitments to extend credit held by a reporting entity at each reporting date. To achieve this objective, the amendments in this update replace the incurred loss impairment methodology in current GAAP with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to form credit loss estimates.

As previously disclosed, the Company formed a cross-functional team to work through its implementation of CECL. The Company has selected the Discounted Cash Flow modeling method and has run parallel processes and is in final review stages of completing its documentation including third party model validations. The Company had previously



## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(continued)*

elected to delay its adoption of CECL, as provided by the CARES Act until the date on which the National Emergency concerning COVID-19 was terminated or December 31, 2020, whichever occurred first. The December 31, 2020 adoption date under the CARES Act was extended to January 1, 2022 as a part of the COVID-19 Relief Bill, which became law in December 2020, and therefore the Company has adopted CECL on January 1, 2022.

### (19) Parent Company Only

The following statements pertain to TrustCo Bank Corp NY (Parent Company):

### Statements of Comprehensive Income

| (dollars in thousands)                                                        | Years ended December 31, |        |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|
|                                                                               | 2021                     | 2020   | 2019   |
| Income:                                                                       |                          |        |        |
| Dividends and interest from subsidiaries . . . . .                            | \$34,096                 | 31,100 | 28,340 |
| Net gain on securities transactions . . . . .                                 | —                        | —      | —      |
| Miscellaneous income . . . . .                                                | —                        | —      | —      |
| Total income . . . . .                                                        | 34,096                   | 31,100 | 28,340 |
| Expense:                                                                      |                          |        |        |
| Operating supplies . . . . .                                                  | 21                       | 20     | 82     |
| Professional services . . . . .                                               | 819                      | 655    | 651    |
| Miscellaneous expense . . . . .                                               | 3,419                    | 1,666  | 2,811  |
| Total expense . . . . .                                                       | 4,259                    | 2,341  | 3,544  |
| Income before income taxes and subsidiaries' undistributed earnings . . . . . | 29,837                   | 28,759 | 24,796 |
| Income tax benefit . . . . .                                                  | (972)                    | (558)  | (837)  |
| Income before subsidiaries' undistributed earnings . . . . .                  | 30,809                   | 29,317 | 25,633 |
| Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries . . . . .                    | 30,710                   | 23,135 | 32,207 |
| Net income . . . . .                                                          | \$61,519                 | 52,452 | 57,840 |
| Change in other comprehensive income . . . . .                                | 211                      | 7,475  | 14,770 |
| Comprehensive income . . . . .                                                | \$61,730                 | 59,927 | 72,610 |

### Statement of Condition

| (dollars in thousands)                               | December 31, |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                                      | 2021         | 2020    |
| Assets:                                              |              |         |
| Cash in subsidiary bank . . . . .                    | \$ 26,725    | 24,154  |
| Investments in subsidiaries . . . . .                | 583,307      | 552,399 |
| Securities available for sale . . . . .              | 36           | 36      |
| Other assets . . . . .                               | 681          | 555     |
| Total assets . . . . .                               | 610,749      | 577,144 |
| Liabilities and shareholders' equity:                |              |         |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities . . . . .     | 9,621        | 8,983   |
| Total liabilities . . . . .                          | 9,621        | 8,983   |
| Shareholders' equity . . . . .                       | 601,128      | 568,161 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity . . . . . | \$610,749    | 577,144 |

### Statements of Cash Flows

| (dollars in thousands)                                                            | Years ended December 31, |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                                                                   | 2021                     | 2020     | 2019     |
| Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents:                                 |                          |          |          |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                             |                          |          |          |
| Net income . . . . .                                                              | \$ 61,519                | 52,452   | 57,840   |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |                          |          |          |
| Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries . . . . .                        | (30,710)                 | (23,135) | (32,207) |
| Stock based compensation expense . . . . .                                        | —                        | 15       | 5        |
| Net change in other assets and accrued expenses . . . . .                         | 354                      | 515      | 246      |
| Total adjustments . . . . .                                                       | (30,356)                 | (22,605) | (31,956) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities . . . . .                               | 31,163                   | 29,847   | 25,884   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                             |                          |          |          |
| Purchases of securities available for sale . . . . .                              | —                        | (1)      | —        |
| Net cash used in investing activities . . . . .                                   | —                        | (1)      | —        |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                             |                          |          |          |
| Cash used to settle fractional shares in the Reverse Stock Split . . . . .        | (200)                    | —        | —        |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options . . . . .                                 | 260                      | —        | 185      |
| Dividends paid . . . . .                                                          | (26,266)                 | (26,317) | (26,372) |
| Payments to acquire treasury stock . . . . .                                      | (2,386)                  | (3,493)  | (35)     |
| Proceeds from sales of treasury stock . . . . .                                   | —                        | —        | 1,791    |
| Net cash used in financing activities . . . . .                                   | (28,592)                 | (29,810) | (24,431) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents . . . . .                               | 2,571                    | 36       | 1,453    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year . . . . .                          | 24,154                   | 24,118   | 22,665   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year . . . . .                                | \$ 26,725                | 24,154   | 24,118   |



## Branch Locations

### New York

Airmont Office  
327 Route 59 East  
Airmont, NY  
Telephone: (845) 357-2435

Altamont Ave. Office  
1400 Altamont Ave.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 356-1317

Altamont Ave. West Office  
1900 Altamont Ave.  
Rotterdam, NY  
Telephone: (518) 355-1900

Amsterdam Office  
4931 Route 30  
Amsterdam, NY  
Telephone: (518) 842-5459

Ardsley Office  
33-35 Center St.  
Ardsley, NY  
Telephone: (914) 693-3254

Ballston Spa Office  
235 Church Ave.  
Ballston Spa, NY  
Telephone: (518) 885-1561

Balltown Road Office  
1475 Balltown Rd.  
Niskayuna, NY  
Telephone: (518) 377-2460

Brandywine Office  
1048 State St.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 346-4295

Briarcliff Manor Office  
75 North State Rd.  
Briarcliff Manor, NY  
Telephone: (914) 762-7133

Bronxville Office  
5-7 Park Pl.  
Bronxville, NY  
Telephone: (914) 771-4180

Brunswick Office  
740 Hoosick Rd.  
Troy, NY  
Telephone: (518) 272-0213

Campbell West Plaza Office  
141 West Campbell Rd.  
Rotterdam, NY  
Telephone: (518) 377-2393

Central Ave. Office  
40 Central Ave.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 426-7291

Chatham Office  
193 Hudson Ave.  
Chatham, NY  
Telephone: (518) 392-0031

Clifton Country Road Office  
7 Clifton Country Rd.  
Clifton Park, NY  
Telephone: (518) 371-5002

Clifton Park Office  
1026 Route 146  
Clifton Park, NY  
Telephone: (518) 371-8451

Cobleskill Office  
104 Merchant Pl.  
Cobleskill, NY  
Telephone: (518) 254-0290

Colonie Office  
1818 Central Ave.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 456-0041

Crestwood Plaza Office  
415 Whitehall Rd.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 482-0693

Delmar Office  
167 Delaware Ave.  
Delmar, NY  
Telephone: (518) 439-9941

East Greenbush Office  
501 Columbia Tpk.  
Rensselaer, NY  
Telephone: (518) 479-7233

Elmsford Office  
100 Clearbrook Rd.  
Elmsford, NY  
Telephone: (914) 345-1808

Exit 8 Office  
1541 Crescent Rd.  
Clifton Park, NY  
Telephone: (518) 383-0039

Exit 11 Office  
43 Round Lake Rd.  
Ballston Lake, NY  
Telephone: (518) 899-1558

Fishkill Office  
1545 Route 52  
Fishkill, NY  
Telephone: (845) 896-8260

Freemans Bridge Rd. Office  
1 Sarnowski Dr.  
Glenville, NY  
Telephone: (518) 344-7510

Glenmont Office  
380 Route 9W  
Glenmont, NY  
Telephone: (518) 449-2128

Glens Falls Office  
100 Glen St.  
Glens Falls, NY  
Telephone: (518) 798-8131

Greenwich Office  
131 Main St.  
Greenwich, NY  
Telephone: (518) 692-2233

Guilford Office  
3900 Carman Rd.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 355-4890



## Branch Locations *(continued)*

Halfmoon Office  
215 Guideboard Rd.  
Halfmoon, NY  
Telephone: (518) 371-0593

Hartsdale Office  
220 East Hartsdale Ave.  
Hartsdale, NY  
Telephone: (914) 722-2640

Highland Office  
3580 Route 9W  
Highland, NY  
Telephone: (845) 691-7023

Hoosick Falls Office  
47 Main St.  
Hoosick Falls, NY  
Telephone: (518) 686-5352

Hudson Office  
507 Warren St.  
Hudson, NY  
Telephone: (518) 828-9434

Hudson Falls Office  
3750 Burgoyne Ave.  
Hudson Falls, NY  
Telephone: (518) 747-0886

Katonah Office  
18 Woods Bridge Rd.  
Katonah, NY  
Telephone: (914) 666-6230

Kingston Office  
1220 Ulster Ave.  
Kingston, NY  
Telephone: (845) 336-5372

Lake George Office  
4066 Route 9L  
Lake George, NY  
Telephone: (518) 668-2352

Latham Office  
1 Johnson Rd.  
Latham, NY  
Telephone: (518) 785-0761

Loudon Plaza Office  
372 Northern Blvd.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 462-6668

Madison Ave. Office  
1084 Madison Ave.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 489-4711

Mahopac Office  
945 South Lake Blvd.  
Mahopac, NY  
Telephone: (845) 803-8756

Malta 4 Corners Office  
2471 Route 9  
Malta, NY  
Telephone: (518) 899-1056

Mamaroneck Office  
180-190 East Boston Post Rd.  
Mamaroneck, NY  
Telephone: (914) 777-3023

Mayfair Office  
286 Saratoga Rd.  
Glenville, NY  
Telephone: (518) 399-9121

Mechanicville Office  
9 Price Chopper Plaza  
Mechanicville, NY  
Telephone: (518) 664-1059

Milton Office  
2 Trieble Ave.  
Ballston Spa, NY  
Telephone: (518) 885-0498

Monroe Office  
791 Route 17M  
Monroe, NY  
Telephone: (845) 782-1100

Mont Pleasant Office  
959 Crane St.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 346-1267

Mt. Kisco Office  
222 East Main St.  
Mt. Kisco, NY  
Telephone: (914) 666-2362

New City Office  
20 Squadron Blvd.  
New City, NY  
Telephone: (845) 634-4571

New Scotland Office  
301 New Scotland Ave.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 438-7838

Newton Plaza Office  
602 New Loudon Rd.  
Latham, NY  
Telephone: (518) 786-3687

Niskayuna-Woodlawn Office  
3461 State St.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 377-2264

Northern Pines Office  
649 Maple Ave.  
Saratoga Springs, NY  
Telephone: (518) 583-2634

Nyack Office  
388 Route 59  
Nyack, NY  
Telephone: (845) 535-3728

Peekskill Office  
20 Welcher Ave.  
Peekskill, NY  
Telephone: (914) 739-1839

Pelham Office  
132 Fifth Ave.  
Pelham, NY  
Telephone: (914) 632-1983

Pomona Office  
1581 Route 202  
Pomona, NY  
Telephone: (845) 354-0176



## Branch Locations *(continued)*

Poughkeepsie Office  
2656 South Rd.  
Poughkeepsie, NY  
Telephone: (845) 485-7413

Queensbury Office  
118 Quaker Rd.  
Suite 1  
Queensbury, NY  
Telephone: (518) 798-7226

Red Hook Office  
4 Morgans Way  
Red Hook, NY  
Telephone: (845) 752-2224

Rotterdam Office  
1416 Curry Rd.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 355-8330

Route 2 Office  
201 Troy-Schenectady Rd.  
Latham, NY  
Telephone: (518) 785-7155

Route 7 Office  
1156 Troy-Schenectady Rd.  
Latham, NY  
Telephone: (518) 785-4744

Saratoga Springs Office  
34 Congress St.  
Saratoga Springs, NY  
Telephone: (518) 587-3520

Schaghticoke Office  
2 Main St.  
Schaghticoke, NY  
Telephone: (518) 753-6509

Scotia Office  
123 Mohawk Ave.  
Scotia, NY  
Telephone: (518) 372-9416

Sheridan Plaza Office  
1350 Gerling St.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 377-8517

Slingerlands Office  
1569 New Scotland Rd.  
Slingerlands, NY  
Telephone: (518) 439-9352

South Glens Falls Office  
133 Saratoga Rd.  
Suite 1  
South Glens Falls, NY  
Telephone: (518) 793-7668

State Farm Road Office  
2050 Western Ave.  
Guilderland, NY  
Telephone: (518) 452-6913

State St. Albany Office  
112 State St.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 436-9043

State St. Schenectady - Main Office  
320 State St.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 381-3831

Stuyvesant Plaza Office  
1475 Western Ave.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 489-2616

Tanners West Office  
238 West Bridge St.  
Catskill, NY  
Telephone: (518) 943-5090

Troy Office  
1700 5th Ave.  
Troy, NY  
Telephone: (518) 274-5420

Upper Union Street Office  
1620 Union St.  
Schenectady, NY  
Telephone: (518) 374-4056

Ushers Road Office  
308 Ushers Rd.  
Ballston Lake, NY  
Telephone: (518) 877-8069

Valatie Office  
2929 Route 9  
Valatie, NY  
Telephone: (518) 758-2265

Wappingers Falls Office  
1490 Route 9  
Wappingers Falls, NY  
Telephone: (845) 298-9315

Warrensburg Office  
9 Lake George Plaza Rd.  
Lake George, NY  
Telephone: (518) 623-3707

West Sand Lake Office  
3690 NY Route 43  
West Sand Lake, NY  
Telephone: (518) 674-3327

Wilton Mall Office  
3065 NY-50  
Saratoga Springs, NY  
Telephone: (518) 583-1716

Wolf Road Office  
34 Wolf Rd.  
Albany, NY  
Telephone: (518) 458-7761

Wynantskill Office  
134-136 Main St.  
Wynantskill, NY  
Telephone: (518) 286-2674



## Branch Locations *(continued)*

### Florida

Alafaya Woods Office  
1500 Alafaya Trl.  
Oviedo, FL  
Telephone: (407) 359-5991

Aloma Office  
4070 Aloma Ave.  
Winter Park, FL  
Telephone: (407) 677-1969

Apollo Beach Office  
205 Apollo Beach Blvd.  
Apollo Beach, FL  
Telephone: (813) 649-0460

Apopka Office  
1134 North Rock Springs Rd.  
Apopka, FL  
Telephone: (407) 464-7373

Avalon Park Office  
3662 Avalon Park East Blvd.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 380-2264

Bay Hill Office  
6084 Apopka Vineland Rd.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (321) 251-1859

BeeLine Center Office  
10249 South John Young Pkwy.  
Suite 101  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 240-0945

Beneva Village Office  
5950 South Beneva Rd.  
Sarasota, FL  
Telephone: (941) 923-8269

Bradenton Office  
5858 Cortez Rd. West  
Bradenton, FL  
Telephone: (941) 792-2604

Colonial Drive Office  
4301 East Colonial Dr.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 895-6393

Curry Ford Road Office  
3020 Lamberton Blvd., Suite 116  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 277-9663

Curry Ford West Office  
2838 Curry Ford Rd.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 893-9878

Davenport Office  
2300 Deer Creek Commons Ln.  
Suite 600  
Davenport, FL  
Telephone: (863) 424-9493

Dean Road Office  
3920 Dean Rd.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 657-8001

Downtown Orlando Office  
415 East Pine St.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 422-7129

East Colonial Office  
12901 East Colonial Dr.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 275-3075

Englewood Office  
2930 South McCall Rd.  
Englewood, FL  
Telephone: (941) 460-0601

Gateway Commons Office  
1525 East Osceola Pkwy., Suite 120  
Kissimmee, FL  
Telephone: (407) 932-0398

Juno Beach Office  
14051 US Highway 1  
Juno Beach, FL  
Telephone: (561) 630-4521

Lady Lake Office  
873 North US Highway 27/441  
Lady Lake, FL  
Telephone: (352) 205-8893

Lake Brantley Office  
909 North SR 434  
Altamonte Springs, FL  
Telephone: (407) 339-3396

Lake Mary Office  
350 West Lake Mary Blvd.  
Sanford, FL  
Telephone: (407) 330-7106

Lake Nona Office  
9360 Narcoossee Rd.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 801-7330

Lake Square Office  
10105 Route 441  
Leesburg, FL  
Telephone: (352) 323-8147

Lee Road Office  
1084 Lee Rd., Suite 11  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 532-5211

Lee Vista Office  
8288 Lee Vista Blvd., Suite E  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (321) 235-5583

Leesburg Office  
1330 Citizens Blvd., Suite 101  
Leesburg, FL  
Telephone: (352) 365-1305

Maitland Office  
9400 US Route 17/92, Suite 101  
Maitland, FL  
Telephone: (407) 332-6071

Melbourne Office  
2481 Croton Rd.  
Melbourne, FL  
Telephone: (321) 752 0446

Metro West Office  
2619 S. Hiawasse Rd.  
Orlando, FL  
Telephone: (407) 293-1580



## **Branch Locations** *(continued)*

North Clermont Office  
12302 Roper Blvd.  
Clermont, FL  
Telephone: (352) 243-2563

Orange City Office  
902 Saxon Blvd., Suite 101  
Orange City, FL  
Telephone: (386) 775-1392

Ormond Beach Office  
115 North Nova Rd.  
Ormond Beach, FL  
Telephone: (386) 256-3813

Osprey Office  
1300 South Tamiami Trl.  
Osprey, FL  
Telephone: (941) 918-9380

Oviedo Office  
1875 West County Rd. 419  
Suite 600  
Oviedo, FL  
Telephone: (407) 365-1145

Palm Coast Office  
120 Belle Terre Pkwy.  
Palm Coast, FL  
Telephone: (386) 524-5044

Pleasant Hill Commons Office  
3307 South Orange Blossom Trl.  
Kissimmee, FL  
Telephone: (407) 846-8866

Port Orange Office  
3751 Clyde Morris Blvd.  
Port Orange, FL  
Telephone: (386) 322-3730

Rinehart Road Office  
1185 Rinehart Rd.  
Sanford, FL  
Telephone: (407) 268-3720

Sarasota Office  
2704 Bee Ridge Rd.  
Sarasota, FL  
Telephone: (941) 929-9451

South Clermont Office  
16908 High Grove Blvd.  
Clermont, FL  
Telephone: (352) 243-9511

Stuart Office  
951 SE Federal Highway  
Stuart, FL  
Telephone: (772) 286-4757

Sun City Center  
4441 Sun City Center Blvd.  
Sun City Center, FL  
Telephone: (813) 633-1468

Sweetwater Office  
671 North Hunt Club Rd.  
Longwood, FL  
Telephone: (407) 774-1347

Tuskawilla Road Office  
1295 Tuskawilla Rd., Suite 10  
Winter Springs, FL  
Telephone: (407) 695-5558

Venice Office  
2057 South Tamiami Trl.  
Venice, FL  
Telephone: (941) 496-9100

Vero Beach Office  
4125 20th St.  
Vero Beach, FL  
Telephone: (772) 492-9295

Westwood Plaza Office  
4942 West State Route 46  
Suite 1050  
Sanford, FL  
Telephone: (407) 321-4925

Windermere Office  
2899 Maguire Rd.  
Windermere, FL  
Telephone: (407) 654-0498

Winter Garden Office  
16118 Marsh Rd.  
Winter Garden, FL  
Telephone: (407) 654-4609

Winter Haven Office  
7476 Cypress Gardens Blvd.  
Southeast  
Winter Haven, FL  
Telephone: (863) 326-1918

Winter Park Office  
1211 N. Orange Ave.  
Winter Park, FL  
Telephone: (407) 755-6707

Winter Springs Office  
851 East State Route 434  
Winter Springs, FL  
Telephone: (407) 327-6064



## **Branch Locations** *(continued)*

### **Massachusetts**

Allendale Office  
5 Cheshire Rd.  
Suite 18  
Pittsfield, MA  
Telephone: (413) 236-8400

### **New Jersey**

Northvale Office  
220 Livingston St.  
Northvale, NJ  
Telephone: (201) 750-1501

Ramsey Office  
385 North Franklin Tpk.  
Ramsey, NJ  
Telephone: (201) 934-1429

### **Vermont**

Bennington Office  
215 North St.  
Bennington, VT  
Telephone: (802) 447-4952



## EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

### CHAIRMAN, PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Robert J. McCormick

### EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT RETAIL BANKING

Kevin M. Curley

### EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT CORPORATE SERVICES AND RISK

Robert M. Leonard

### EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Michael M. Ozimek

### EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT AND COMMERCIAL BANKING

Scot R. Salvador

### EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT AND TREASURER

Eric W. Schreck

### GENERAL COUNSEL AND CORPORATE SECRETARY

Michael Hall

*Directors of TrustCo Bank Corp NY  
are also Directors of Trustco Bank*

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**Dennis A. De Gennaro**, President  
Camelot Associates Corporation  
Commercial and Residential Construction

**Brian C. Flynn**, CPA  
KPMG LLP  
Retired Partner

**Lisa M. Lucarelli**, Private Investor

**Thomas O. Maggs**, President  
Maggs & Associates  
Insurance Agency

**Anthony J. Marinello**, M.D., Ph.D.  
Chief Medical Officer, CDPHP

**Robert J. McCormick**,  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer  
TrustCo Bank Corp NY  
Chairman, TrustCo Bank Corp NY

**Curtis N. Powell**, Vice President  
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

**Kimberly A. Russell**, President & COO  
Frank Adams Jewelers, Inc

**Frank B. Silverman**  
Managing member of Vision Development and  
Management  
Managing member of Central Florida Championship  
Karate  
Executive Director of the Martial Arts Industry  
Association

## HONORARY DIRECTORS

Lionel O. Barthold  
Nancy A. McNamara

John S. Morris, Ph.D  
James H. Murphy, D.D.S.

William F. Terry



## **Trustco Bank Officers**

### **CHAIRMAN, PRESIDENT, AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

Robert J. McCormick

### **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT RETAIL BANKING**

Kevin M. Curley

### **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT CORPORATE SERVICES AND RISK**

Robert M. Leonard

### **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Michael M. Ozimek

### **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT COMMERCIAL BANKING**

Scot R. Salvador

### **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT AND FLORIDA REGIONAL PRESIDENT**

Eric W. Schreck

### **GENERAL COUNSEL AND CORPORATE SECRETARY**

Michael Hall

### **ACCOUNTING/FINANCE**

Vice Presidents  
Andrea A. McGuire  
Michael Rydberg  
Assistant Vice President  
Lynn M. Hallenbeck  
Officer  
Hurbert Bhagwandeem

### **AUDIT**

Director of Internal Audit  
Daniel R. Saullo  
Officers  
Allison R. Downs  
Kenneth E. Hughes Jr.  
Jeff P. Klingbeil  
Dennis M. Pitaniello

### **BRANCH ADMINISTRATION**

Administrative Vice President  
Carly K. Batista  
Assistant Vice Presidents  
Mark J. Cooper  
Gloryvel Morales  
Jocelyn E. Vizcara  
Regional Officers  
Takla A. Awad  
Thomas L. McCormick  
James J. Smith  
Officers  
Victor J. Berger  
Albert N. Estopinal  
Lesly Jean-Louis  
Nicolette C. Messina  
Ronald G. Patterson  
Carmen Ramjeet  
Berkley K. Young

### **COLLECTIONS/ OPERATIONS/ CREDIT**

Vice President  
Stacy L. Marble  
Officer  
Aislinn E. Melia

### **COMPLIANCE/ RISK/ BSA/ CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

Administrative Vice President and  
Chief Compliance Officer and  
Information Security Officer  
Michael J. Ewell  
Administrative Vice President  
Michael J. Lofrumento  
Vice Presidents  
Lara Ann Gough  
Jennifer L. Meadows  
Assistant Vice President  
Michael V. Pitnell  
Officers  
Amanda L. Bianca  
James A.P. McCarthy, Esq.  
Michael F. McMahon  
June M. Ryder

### **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Administrative Vice President and  
Chief Trust Officer  
Patrick J. LaPorta, Esq.  
Vice President  
Thomas M. Poitras  
Assistant Vice President  
Lauren A. Maxwell  
Officers  
Michael D. Bates  
John W. Bresonis

### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY/ PLANNING AND SYSTEMS/ MARKETING**

Senior Vice President  
John R. George  
Vice President and  
Chief Technology Officer  
Volney R. LaRowe  
Vice President  
Adam E. Roselan  
Officers  
Sean Dougherty  
Jonathan R. Goodell

### **LENDING**

Administrative Vice President  
Michelle L. Simmonds  
Vice Presidents  
Suzanne E. Breen  
Patrick M. Canavan  
Assistant Vice President  
Pratik A. Shah  
Officers  
Christiane Feliciano  
Douglas L. Hall  
Joseph Lucarelli  
Rebecca L. O'Hare  
Sara Steinback  
Lisa Tully

### **PERSONNEL/ QUALITY CONTROL/ TRAINING**

Assistant Vice Presidents  
Jason T. Goodell  
Jessica M. Marshall



## General Information

### ANNUAL MEETING

Thursday, May 19, 2022  
10:00 AM  
Albany, NY 12205

### CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

5 Sarnowski Drive  
Glenville, NY 12302  
(518) 377-3311

### DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

A Dividend Reinvestment Plan is available to shareholders of TrustCo Bank Corp NY. It provides for the reinvestment of cash dividends and optional cash payments to purchase additional shares of TrustCo stock. The Dividend Reinvestment Plan has certain administrative charges and provides a convenient method of acquiring additional shares. Computershare acts as administrator for this service and is the agent for shareholders in these transactions. Shareholders who want additional information may contact Computershare at 1-800-368-5948.

### DIRECT DEPOSIT OF DIVIDENDS

Electronic deposit of dividends, which offers safety and convenience, is available to TrustCo shareholders who wish to have dividends deposited directly to personal checking, savings or other accounts. If you would like to arrange direct deposit, please write to Computershare listed as transfer agent at the bottom of this page.

### FORM 10-K

TrustCo Bank Corp NY will provide, without charge, a copy of its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 upon written request. Requests and related inquiries should be directed to Robert M. Leonard, Executive Vice President Corporate Services and Risk, TrustCo Bank Corp NY, P.O. Box 380, Schenectady, New York 12301-0380.

### CODE OF CONDUCT

TrustCo Bank Corp NY will provide, without charge, a copy of its Code of Conduct upon written request. Requests and related inquiries should be directed to Michael Hall, Corporate Secretary, TrustCo Bank Corp NY, P.O. Box 1082, Schenectady, New York 12301-1082. The Code of Conduct also is available on the Company's web site at [www.trustcobank.com](http://www.trustcobank.com) under the "Investor Relations" link.

### NASDAQ SYMBOL: TRST

The Corporation's common stock trades on The Nasdaq Stock Market under the symbol TRST. There were approximately 7,770 shareholders of record of TrustCo common stock as of January 31, 2022.

### SUBSIDIARIES:

**Trustco Bank**  
Glenville, New York  
Member FDIC  
(and its wholly owned subsidiaries)

**Trustco Realty Corp**  
Glenville, New York

**Trustco Insurance Agency, Inc.**  
Glenville, New York

**ORE Property, Inc.**  
Glenville, New York  
(and its wholly owned subsidiaries)

**ORE Property One, Inc.**  
Orlando, Florida

**ORE Property Two, Inc.**  
Orlando, Florida

**ORE Subsidiary Corporation**  
Glenville, New York

### TRANSFER AGENT

Computershare  
Regular Mail  
PO BOX 505000  
Louisville, KY 40233-5000  
UNITED STATES

Overnight Delivery  
462 South 4th Street  
Suite 1600 Louisville, KY 40202  
UNITED STATES

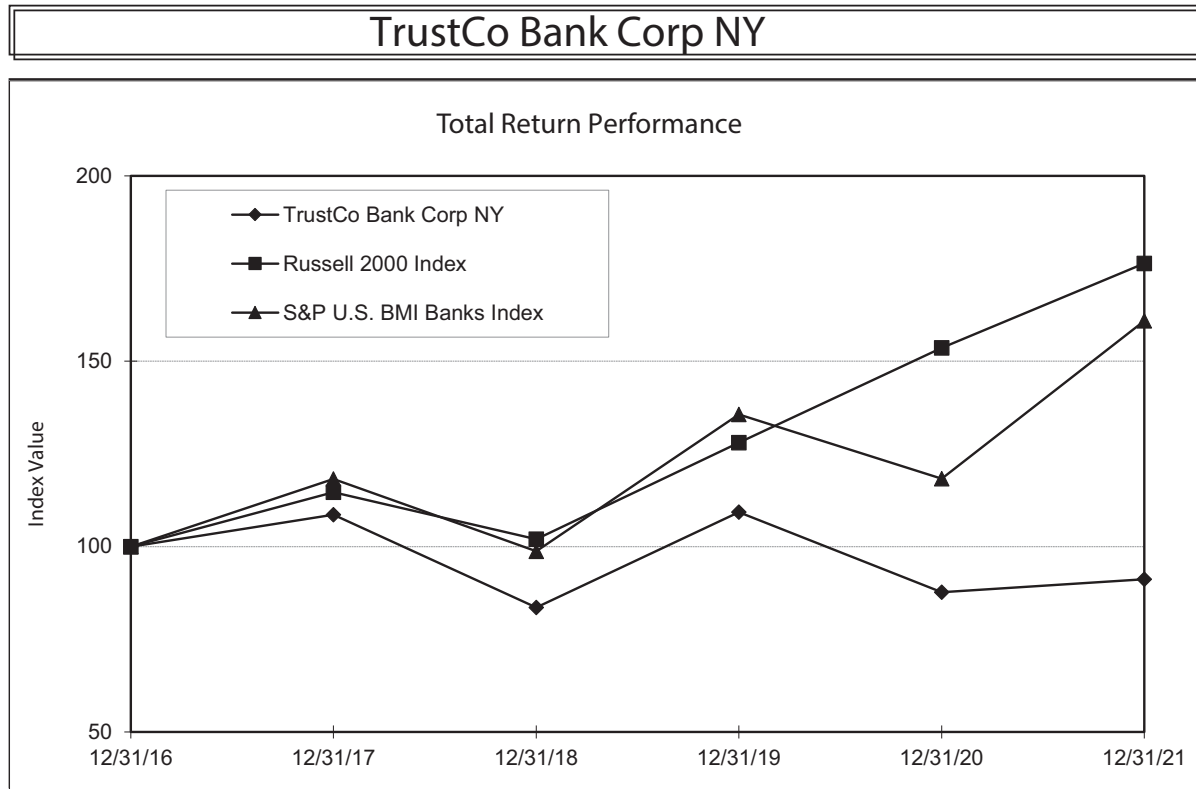
Toll Free: 1-800-368-5948 or 1-781-575-4223

Trustco Bank® is a registered service mark with the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office.



## Share Price Information

The following graph shows changes over a five-year period in the value of \$100 invested in: (1) TrustCo's common stock; (2) Russell 2000 and (3) the S&P U.S. BMI Banks Index, an appropriate industry representation on the exchange in which our common stock is traded to replace the SNL Bank and Thrift Index because the SNL Bank and Thrift Index is no longer published. The S&P U.S. BMI Banks Index is an industry group compiled by S&P Global Market Intelligence, that includes all major exchange (NYSE, NYSE MKT, NASDAQ) banks and thrifts in S&P's coverage universe. The index included 304 companies as of December 31, 2021. A list of the component companies can be obtained by contacting TrustCo.



| Index                         | Period Ending |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                               | 12/31/16      | 12/31/17 | 12/31/18 | 12/31/19 | 12/31/20 | 12/31/21 |
| TrustCo Bank Corp NY .....    | 100.00        | 108.57   | 83.58    | 109.28   | 87.71    | 91.19    |
| Russell 2000 Index .....      | 100.00        | 114.65   | 102.02   | 128.06   | 153.62   | 176.39   |
| S&P U.S. BMI Banks Index..... | 100.00        | 118.21   | 98.75    | 135.64   | 118.33   | 160.89   |

Source: S&P Global Market Intelligence  
© 2022

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# TRUSTCO BANK®

Your Home Town Bank



- ✧ Voted Number One Bank in the Capital District by the Times Union.
- ✧ Voted Number One Bank by The Daily Gazette.
- ✧ Voted Number One Mortgage Lender by The Daily Gazette.
- ✧ Voted Number One Investment Firm by The Daily Gazette.
- ✧ Voted the Best Bank on Wolf Road by the Anderson Group.
- ✧ Received a “Bestie Award” for the Best Bank in the Capital Region by Capital Region Living Magazine.
- ✧ Trustco received recognition as a five-star Bauer-rated bank.
- ✧ Recognized by Newsweek as the Best Small Bank in New York State.



## Any Questions?

Thank you for all of your loyalty and support in 2021.  
We look forward to an even better 2022!



- ✧ Trustco Bank ranked second place in the Albany Business Reviews annual ranking of deposit holdings in the Capital Region.
- ✧ Carly Batista received the prestigious honor of being recognized by the Albany Business Review as a 40 Under 40 recipient.
- ✧ Dollars under management by our Financial Services Department rose to an all time high while our Upstate Branch network achieved record highs in deposit holdings.
- ✧ Florida reached \$1 billion in deposits.
- ✧ Florida reached \$1 billion in loans.

**Come Home To Trustco.**





**Home Town** *in every way*